NAMA KHOI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



FINAL BUDGET 2018/19 TO 2020/21

Copies of this document can be viewed:

In the foyers of all municipal buildings
All public libraries within the municipality
At www.namakhoi.gov.za

Part 1 - Final Budget 1

1.1	Mayor's Report	4
1.2	Executive Summary	-8
1.3	Operating Revenue Framework	12
1.4	Operating Expenditure Framework	28
1.5	Capital Budget	30
1.6	Council Resolutions	33
1.7	FinalBudget Tables	34
Part	2 – Supporting Documentation	
2.1	Overview of the annual budget process	47
2.2	Overview of alignment of draft budget with IDP	51
2.3	Measurable performance objectives and indicators	55
2.4	Overview of budget related-policies	5 9
2.5	Overview of budget assumptions	61
2.6	Overview of budget funding	63
2.7	Contracts having future budgetary implications	87
2.8	Legislation compliance status	99
List	of Tables	
Tabl	e 37 MBRR Table 5A 17 - Detail of borrowings	71
Tabl	e 38 MBRR Table 5A 18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts	72
Tabl	e 39 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement	74
Tabl	e 40 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	75
Tabl	le 41 MBRR 5A10 – Funding compliance measurement	63

Table 42 MBRR SA19 - I	Expenditure on transfers and grant programs	76
Table 43 MBRR SA 20 -	Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds	77
Table 44 MBRR 5A22 - 9	Summary of councilor and staff benefits	78
Table 4S MBRR SA23 - 5 managers)	Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councilors/ser	nior 79
Table 46 MBRR SA24 –	5ummary of personnel numbers	В0
Table 47 MBRR 5A2S - I	Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	B1
Table 48 MBRR SA26 - I	Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	B2
Table 49 MBRR SA27 - I	Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)	В3
Table SO MBRR SA28 -	Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	B4
Table 51 MBRR 5A29 -	Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	85
Table 52 MBRR 5A30 -	Budgeted monthly cash flow	86
Table 53 MBRR 5A 34a	- Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	88
Table 54 MBRR \$A34b	- Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class	89
Table 55 MBRR 5A34c -	Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class	90
Table 56 MBRR 5A35 -	Future financial implications of the capital budget	96
Table S7 MBRR SA36 -	Detailed capital budget per municipal vote	97
Table 58 MBRR 5A37 -	Projects delayed from previous financial year	98
Table S9 MBRR Table 5	A1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance	101
Table 60 MBRR Table 5 and department)	A2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure	type 103
Table 62 MBRR Table S	A9 – 5o cial, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	106
Table 63 MBRR SA32	List of external mechanisms	110
Quality Certificate		111
Attachments -	A1-Schedule	
	Tariff List	

PART 1

1.1 Mayor Report

Final Budget Speech

Date:06 June 2018

In terms of Section 16 (2) of the Municipal Financial Management Act (Act 56 0f 2003), it is my privilege to table the 2018/19 to 2020/2021 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) to Council.

As this Budget constitutes the proposed financial plan for the next three years, it naturally impacts on the community as a whole and it is thus extremely important to consult the community in a bid to create awareness and to gain support for joint ownership and responsibility in managing the municipality's financial affairs.

Taking lead of a municipality within the current vast array of challenges of today, is not an easy feat for the most proficient amongst us, but with council's on-going strive towards achieving the strategic objectives, the following key focus areas has been identified as part of a turnaround strategy:

- Explore alternative sources of income as well as improving our revenue collection to improve our ability to service our Bulk Accounts.
- The implementation of a more simplified and practical financial turnaround strategy, which was appropriated by the National Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs with the appointment of Ducharme Consulting. The plan will focus on debt impairment, tariff structures and land audit.
- Regular Budget Steering Committee meetings to ensure that Council play its oversight role effectively.
- The implementation of an action plan for challenges identified by councillors and administration, of which reporting will be done on a regular basis to council on the implementation.
- Acquisition of a new Municipal Fleet to improve Service Delivery.
- That Council should consider taking up an overdraft facility which can assist with addressing our service delivery backlogs or directly
- No new appointments will be made in this Financial Year accept for identified critical vacancies that will improve service delivery.
- The management and control of S&T and employee related cost
- Possible restructuring to ensure Financial Viability and to keep our Salary Bill within Acceptable Levels.

All municipal services will increase by 5.3% (electricity 6.84%) to absorb the raising in cost, but affordability for community members has remains the priority of this council and thus has focus on sustainability through the following strategic objectives;

- The Development of a NamaKhoi Growth and Development Strategy to stimulate Economic Growth and Job Creation.
- Financial Stability
- Good Governance
- Good quality Municipal Services

Although new emerging economic activities are materialising within the area, is the municipality like the rest of the country still recovering from the previous downturn in the economy. Previous economic conditions had a considerable influence on not only our disposable income levels in our area, but a further impact on the levels of unemployment and growth prospects. In spite of the new positive economic prospects, is the municipality still challenged with the following conveying factors:

- Higher Levels of expenditure than revenue received.
- High Level of debt outstanding.
- · Low debt collection.
- Increased pressure on the repairs and maintenance budget due to ageing infrastructure and the vehicle fleet, as well as inherited service delivery backlogs to be eradicated.
- Registering of Projects.
- The infrastructure needs are enormous; the challenge is to balance the developmental demands for services with the available resources to our disposal.
- Inability to meet our obligation to pay our top 5 creditors within 30 days.
- The municipality's ability to service landfill sites.

Taking all of the above into consideration, I submit to you the following estimated expenditure, summarised as follows:

Sun	mary of Budgete	ed Figures 20	18-21		
Description	Draft Budget 2018-19	Variance	Final Budget 2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and					
contributions)	243 334 620	1 5 301 972	2 58 6 36 593	262 707 371	279 904 80
Total Expenditure	309 552 965	1 5 406 704	324 959 669	332 024 558	345 528 50
5urplus/(Deficit)	-66 218 345	-104 732	-66 323 077	-69 317 187	-65 623 70
Capital expenditure & funds sources		-			
Capital expenditure	23 384 000		23 384 000	17 793 000	17 092 00
Total sources of capital funds	23 384 000	-	23 384 000	17 793 000	17 092 00

Circular 42 states:

- o A Financial Performance budget surplus/deficit in itself is not an indication of a "funded budget", due to items such as capital grants, depreciation and provisions.
- Let's assume, for example, that a municipal Financial Performance budget shows a deficit.
- This deficit would not exist if budgeted depreciation was not included. Trying to apply the past mindset of a "balanced budget" to the Financial Performance budget may result in a view that consumer charges will need to be increased to

cover the depreciation. This may not be the case, since a deficit on the Financial Performance budget does not necessarily mean that the budget is not funded.

INCOME

The municipality's revenue has increased from R243 334 620 to R258 636 593, and must be noted that all revenue items has been increase as per Circular 91 of the MFMA.

EXPENDITURE

The operating expenditure budget has increased from R309 552 965 in 2017/18 to R324 959 669 (representing an increase of R15 406 704) in 2018/19, R326 141 407 and R339 514 126 respectively for the outer two years of the MTREF period.

CAPITAL BUDGET

Please note the municipality's 2018-19 financial year Capital Budget only consist of Conditional Grants compared to the 2017-18 financial when the municipality budgeted for Capital expenses of R7 000 000 from own funding.

Capital Funding consist of Funding from MIG, INEP and WSIG.

The increase in tariffs and service charges, in the main are influenced by the following, but not limited to the items below, over which council have little or no control over:

- Salary Increases excluding a further annual notch increase and other employee benefit increases such as housing subsidies, medical aid contributions, ect as determined by the National Bargaining Council.
- An Increase in the Bulk purchase price for water.
- The Already approved increase in Eskom's Bulk Purchase price for electricity.
- · Compulsory statutory provisions for devaluation of assets and bad debt.
- Service Delivery Challenges
- Spending on Repair and Maintenance
- The socio economic conditions and consumer profiles of our communities.

IT IS RECOMMENDED TO COUNCIL:

- 1. That the annual operating budget and capital budget of NamaKhoi Municipality as contained be approved and adopted.
- 2. That the NamaKhoiMunicpality's Integrated Development plan 2018/2019 be approved and adopted.

3. That the 3 year capital budget of NamaKhoi Municipality for the 2018/19 financial year; and the indicative two projected outer years 2019/20 and 2020/21, be approved.

That the budget and all other budget related policies be approved.

LF Faber - Mayor

1.2 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

The purpose of the 2018/19 – 2020/21 MTREF budget is to comply with the MFMA (No 56 of 2003) and is afinancial plan to enable the municipality to achieve its vision and mission through the IDP Strategy which isinformed by our development agenda and community/stakeholder inputs.

PRESSURES FACING THE MUNICIPALITY

- Service departments are operating at a loss;
- ▶ High level of debt outstanding.
- > Low debt collection especially ESKOM towns
- Increasing pressure on the repairs and maintenance budget due to ageing infrastructure and the vehicle fleet, as well as inherited service delivery backlogs to be eradicated.
- Registering of projects.
- ➤ The Municipality's infrastructure needs are enormous the challenge is to balance the developmental demands for service with the available resources.
- Inability to meet our obligation to pay our top 5 creditors creditor's within 30 days.
- The municipality ability to service landfill sites
- Limited alternative revenue streams
- High unemployment rate
- Liquidity of the municipality hampers the possibility of loans or external funding sources

HIGHLIGHTS ON THE BUDGET

Sun	nmary of Budget	ed Figures 20	18-21		
Description	Draft Budget 2018-19	Variance	Final Budget 2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and					
contributions)	243 334 620	15 301 972	258 636 593	262 707 371	279 904 805
Total Expenditure	309 552 965	15 406 704	324 959 669	332 024 558	345 528 508
Surplus/(Deficit)	-66 218 34S	-104732	-66 3 23 0 77	-69 317 187	-65 623 7 02
Capital expenditure & funds sources					
Capital expenditure	23 384 000	-	23 384 000	17 793 000	17 092 000
Total sources of capital funds	23 384 000	-	23 384 000	17 793 000	17 092 000

Circular 42 states:

- A Financial Performance budget surplus/deficit in itself is not an indication of a "funded budget", due to items such as capital grants, depreciation and provisions.
- Let's assume, for example, that a municipal Financial Performance budget shows a deficit.
- This deficit would not exist if budgeted depreciation was not included. Trying to apply the past mindset of a "balanced budget" to the Financial Performance budget may result in a view that consumer charges will need to be increased to cover the depreciation. This may not be the case, since a deficit on the Financial Performance budget does not necessarily mean that the budget is not funded.

INCOME

• Property Rates:

2017/2018: R 45 553 610 2018/2019: R 49 087 458

Electricity:

2017/2018: R78 578 715 2018/2019: R82 719 739

Water:

2017/2018: R 27 296 735 2018/2019: R33 053 220

Sewerage:

2017/2018: R10 692 036 2018/2019: R11 004 875

Refuse:

2017/2018:R12 723 929 2018/2019: R13 531 791

The following Grants are as per the Division of Revenue Bill.

Equitable share	R43 917 000
Financial Management Grant	R2 215 000
Expanded Public Works Program Integrated Grant	R1 000 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	R14 384 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	R5 000 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme	R4 000 000
Library	R795 000

All expenditure was kept in the level of inflation as per Circular 91 of the MFMA.

The following percentages were calculated in respect of the total expenditure budget.

Summary of	Expenses	
Expenditure By Type	Amount	Percentage
Employee related costs	87 600 201	26.96
Remuneration of councillors	5 791 509	1.78
Debt impairment	19 066 479	5.87
Depreciation & asset impairment	40 787 397	12.55
Finance charges	7 200 000	2.22
Bulk purchases	105 347 176	32.42
Other materials	8 <u>584 215</u>	2.64
Contracted services	24 029 793	7.39
Other expenditure	26 552 899	8.17
Total Expenditure	324 959 6 69	100.00

The following increase was applied as per directives Circular91respectively.

Bulk Water

5.3%

Bulk Electricity

7.32%

Salaries

5.9%

Final Capital Budget 2018-19

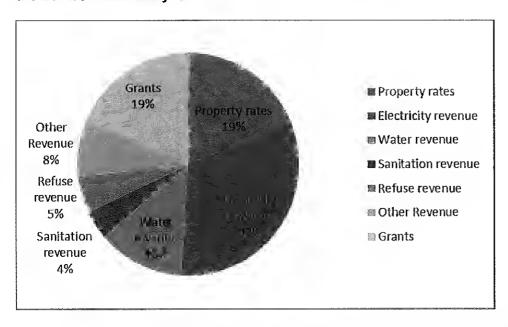
V	VC062 Nama Khoi - Suppo	ting Table SA3	NC062 Nama Khoi - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget			***************************************		
		Individually		-	;			
	Program/Project	Approved		2018/19 M	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue &			_
Municipal Vote/Capital project	description	(Yes/No)	Asset Class	Exper	Expenditure Framework		Project in	Project information
				Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year Budget Year Budget Year +1 2019/20 +2 2020/21	Ward	New or
Parent municipality:					1			
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote								
	Electrical							
	Infrastructure - MV							
6.1 - Electrical Engineering Services	Networks	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	4 000 000	3 200 000	1 920 000 Ward 4	Ward 4	New
	Roads Infrastructure -							
7.6 - Roads	Roads -	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	3 902 000	3 958 696	4 115 764 Ward 5	Ward 5	New
	Water Supply							
	Infrastructure - Water							
7.10 - Water	Treatment Works -	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	2 000 000	r	r	Ward 9	New
	Water Supply							
	Infrastructure - Bulk							
7.10 - Water	Mains -	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	2 250 000	2 282 693	2 373 262 Ward 8	Ward 8	New
	Sanitation							
	Infrastructure -		•					
7.7 - Sewerage and Sanitation	Reticulation	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	8 232 000	8,351,611	8 682 974 Ward 6	Ward 6	New
Total				23 384 000	17 793 000	17 092 000	•	•

1.3 OPERATING REVENUE

Table 1 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term

	Summa	y of Revenu	e		
	Draft Budget		Final Budget		
	2018-19	Variance	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Revenue By Source					
Property rates	49 087 458	-	49 087 458	51 738 181	54 583 781
Service charges - electricity revenue	74 417 766	8 3 0 1 972	82 719 739	83 922 065	89 788 710
5ervice charges - water revenue	33 053 22 0	-	33 053 220	34 838 094	36 754 189
Service charges - sanitation revenue	11 004 875	-	1 1 004 875	11 599 139	12 237 091
5ervice charges - refuse revenue	13 531 791		1 3 531 791	14 262 507	15 046 952
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 267 715	-	1 267 715	1 336 172	1 409 661
Interest earned - external investments	2 183 767	•	2 183 767	2 301 691	2 428 284
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1902596	•	1 902 596	2 005 336	2 115 630
Fines, penalties and forfeits	5 281 409	+	5 281 409	5 5 6 6 6 0 5	5 872 768
Licences and permits	1 438 1 99		1 438 199	1 515 862	1 599 234
Agency services	1 156 1 28	+	1 156 128	1 218 559	1 285 579
Transfers and subsidies	47 92 7 000	-	47 927 000	51 262 000	55 579 000
Other revenue	1 082 6 96	-	1 082 696	1 141 161	1 203 925
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	7 000 000	7 000 000	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital					
transfers and contributions)	243 334 620	15 301 972	258 636 593	262 707 371	279 904 805

The following graph is a breakdown of the operational revenue per main category for the 2018/19 financial year.



The municipality increase from R243 334 620 to R258 636 593, it must be noted that all revenue items has been increase as per Circular 91 of the MFMA, however please take note that several items occurred as a once off in the 2018-19 financial year and was not budgeted again in the new financial year.

Property Rates, services charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the municipality with electricity revenue contributing 32%.

Operational grants and subsidies contribute 19% of the municipality's revenue and all other revenue excluding service charges only contributes 8% of the municipality's revenue.

Please note at this stage the municipality is not implementing zero base budgets.

Revenue is increased by the proposed increased as per Circular 91.

Nama Khoi municipality is in a process whereby it is assisted by COGTA to establish a Simplified Revenue Plan.

The Simplified Plan will assist the municipality to identify if all consumers are billed correctly and therefore giving the municipality the opportunity to budget for more realistic revenue.

The Simplified Plan will also assist the municipality to establish if the current tariff structures are cost reflective.

The movements from the Draft Budget to the Final Budget are result of the following: Service Charges – Electricity, during the draft budget calculation the municipality made a mistake by not adding the 6.84% increase to the electricity revenue.

It must also be noted that the municipality applied for a change in tariff structure but it has not yet been approve, the new tariff structure if approve will be implemented with the new budget.

The municipality did not receive the funding of land and sale as per the adjustment and the funding has been budgeted to be receive in the 2018-19 financial year.

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cur	rent Year 2017	/18	i i	ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		38 829	40 430	41 128	42 548	42 548	42 548	46 132	50 267	54 584
Local Government Equitable Share		35 295	36 8 18	38 318	40 403	40 403	40 403	43 917	47 587	51 472
Integrated National Electrification Programme		- 1 000	4.675	- 4 040	-	-	-	-	-	
Local Government Financial Management Gra		1 600	1 675	1 810	2 145	2 145	2 145	2 215	2 680	3 112
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		934	930		-	-	-	_	_	_
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	. . .		-	-	-	_	_	_
Ex panded Public Works Programme		1 000	1 007	1 000	-	-			-	-
Provincial Government:		1 067	3 085	1 699	1893	1 893	1 893	1 795	995	995
Libraries, Archives and Museums - Library S		1 067	3 085	1 699	893	893	893	795	995	995
Ex panded Public Works Programme		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
Housing		1.0	-	-	-	⊷			-	-
District Municipality:			_	500	-		_	-	-	-
NDM		-	-	500	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	- -	-	-	_	_	_	_
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	39 898	43 514	43 327	44 441	44 441	44 441	47 927	51 262	55 579
Capital Transfers and Grants						•				
National Government:		16 979	21 339	13 927	24 774	24 774	24 774	23 384	17 793	17 092
integrated National Electrification Programma		1 000	6 000	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	4 000	3 200	1 920
Local Government Financial Management Gra	ant	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	r -	} -
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grani		13 979	14 245	13 927	14 774	14 774	14 774	14 384	14 593	15 172
Water Services Infrastructura Grant		2 000	1 094	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		-		-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Provincial Government:		-	-	233	-	805	805		-	
Library Grant			-	233	-	805	805	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	_
NDM		-	-	-	_	_		_	-	_
Other countries the										
Other grant providers: [insert description]		-	-	-	-			<u>-</u> -	_	-
favour agonithment		_			_	-	_	_	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	16 979	21 339	14 160	24 774	25 579	25 579	23 384	17 793	17 092
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		56 875	64 854	57 487	69 215	70 020	70 020	71 311	69 055	72 671

NC062 Nama Khoi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue &										
Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2018/17		rent Year 2017	/18		ledium Term R inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
T THOUSURY		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		1 025	1 537	1 381	1 581	1 642	1 642	1 676	712	751
Vote 2 - Financial Services		79 637	81 011	90 557	94 347	95 784	95 784	103 567	110 803	118 450
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2 173	3 334	1 657	1 340	7 950	7 950	7 977	1 030	1 087
Vote 4 - Community Services: Community Dev	elopr	11 014	15 272	16 001	15 304	16 109	16 109	16 103	17 130	18 018
Vote 5 - Community Services: Public Safety		2 800	2 805	2 958	2 357	2 357	2 357	2 482	2 616	2 760
Vote 6 - Electrical Engineering Services		61 566	71 841	71 728	83 630	83 630	83 630	86 773	87 178	91 768
Vote 7 - Infrastructure, Engineering & Technical S	ervid	36 505	53 104	47 387	58 662	57 764	57 764	63 442	61 030	64 163
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	••	₩ .	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		- [-		-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	_ '		-
Vote 13 - {NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		₩		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	194 721	228 904	231 668	257 221	265 236	265 236	282 021	280 500	296 997
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		39 368	16 484	30 201	19 721	20 041	20 041	19 095	20 349	21 848
Vote 2 - Financial Services		29 114	35 521	50 754	41 748	41 982	41 982	51 857	52 939	48 269
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		16 020	19 652	19 930	20 441	20 367	20 387	33 343	26 379	28 038
Vote 4 - Community Services: Community Dev	elopr	50 491	21 411	18 1 2 2	22 651	22 650	22 650	23 351	24 879	28 263
Vote 5 - Community Services: Public Safety		6 000	7 128	7 621	8 537	8 537	8 537	8 644	9 221	9 917
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Services		60 958	76 400	74 241	89 259	89 264	89 264	98 428	104 393	112 788
Vote 7 - Infrastructure, Engineering & Technical S	erv k	53 913	81 852	102 001	88 388	88 407	88 407	90 240	94 084	98 405
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	- 1	-		⊷	↔	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	_		-	_	_	_
Vote 13 · [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	255 863	258 448	302 870	290 746	291 248	291 248	324 960	332 025	345 529
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(61 141)	(29 544)	(71 202)	(33 524)	(26 011)	(26 011)	(42 939)	(51 524)	(48 532)

NAMA KHOI MUNICIPALITYPROPOSED TARIFF INCREASES FOR THE 2018/19 FINANCIAL YEAR

3.	Taxation		
		2017/18	2018/19
		TARIFF	TARIFF
10.00		Sent/Rand	Sent/Rand
(a)	Property and Development: RESIDENCE	0.01793	0.01888
	Building Clause on empty plots (Valuation of R65 000.00)	0.01793	0.01888
	Rebate: first R15 000 on valuation		
(b)(í)	Agriculture: Farm	0.000770	0.00081
(îí)	Agriculture: Pacidential (Patio 4 0 25)	0.00448	0.00472
(11)	Agriculture: Residential (Ratio 1.0,25)	0,00448	0.00472
(ííí)	Agriculture ; bussines / Commercial(Ratio 1.025)	0.0061698	0.00650
(iv)	Agriculture : other purpose (1.0,25)	0.00448	0.00472
©	INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES	0.024680	0.02599
(d)	GOVERNMENT PROPERTIES	0.024680	0.02599
7.0	DUCINECS AND COMMEDIAL PROPERTIES	0.024600	0.00500
(e)	BUSINESS AND COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES	0,024680	0.02599
	PUBLIC SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE	0.004700	0.00495
(f)	Mining	0.025250	0.02659
7.7			
(g)	Valuation Certificate	133.86	140.95
(h)	Clearance Certificate	133.86	140.95
			0.00
(i)	Print van Duplikaat rekenIngo	R 6.07	6.39
()	Church\Personage	R 0.00	R 0.00
(k)	Governmental	100%	100%
(11)	Governmental	100 78	10070
	Old age home, house for disabled and creche	R 0.00	R 0.00
	Service centre for elders can apply for any shortages	20%	20%
	Households where under age	20%	20%
	PENSIONERS SHORTAGES (older then 60 years)	20%	20%
	DISABLE PEOPLE		2007
	With Income less then R 72 000 per year	20%	20%
	THOSE IN NEED OF ASSISTANCE / INDIGENTS		
	Rebate (R0 - R3850)	10%	10%
	ASSISTANCE POLICY		
	HOUSEHOLD WHERE THE COMBINED GROSS INCOME OF THE APPLICANT (EXCLUDING AN	Y OTHER RESIDENT)	
	WHO EARNS LESS THEN R 3 850,00 PER MONTH		
	IN CASES WHERE THE APPLICANT IS IN ARREARS WITH HIS/HER MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT, HE		RAN
	AGREEMENT WITH THE MUNICIPALITY WHERE HEISHE CAN UNDERTAKE A PAYMENT OF ATREO.00 ON THE ACCOUNT IN ARREARS	T LEAST	
	THE COORDINATION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER		
	ALL SUBSIDY CONSUMERS SHOULD APPLY ANNUALLY FOR CONSIDERATION AND APPR	OVAL	
	BUT THE CAPPED INCREASE TO R 3 850.00 TO ACCOMMODATE BOTH PENSIONERS		
	GROSS INCOME R 0 - R 3850.00 PM 100% SUBSIDY		
	G) NSTALMENT AGREEMENTS: INCOME CATEGORY	R 50.00	
	19) IN INCIDENT AONELINERIO, INCOME DATEOURI	V 90'00	L

2. General Tariffs

It is recommended:

That the general tariffs and charges, at an average increase of 5.3% as reflected in the Tariffs Booklet, be approved for the 2018/19 budget year.

3. Water Tariffs

- (i) That, the same water tariffs structure be kept for the 2018/19 financial year
- (ii) That, the water tariffs for 2018/19 be applicable from the consumer month of July 2018;
- (iii) That, for the calculation of water accounts the consumer month will be the period between the successive monthly readings irrespective of the period between reading dates and

18. WATER SUPPLY						
	:	2017/18		2018/19		
		TOTAAL	TARIFF	VAT	TOTAAL	
18.1 ALL USERS (HOUSEHOLD) & NGO'S & FARMS						
(A) Basic per yard or meter connection	R	15.09	13.94	2.09	16.03	
(B) Domestic (which is a separate service connection)						
	i i			ĺ		
(I) consumption 1 - 6 kl	R	19.27	17.79	2.67	20.46	
(II) consumption 7 - 15 kl	R	19.47	17.98	2.70	20.68	
(ii) consumption 18 - 30 kl	R	22.18	20.49	3.07	23.56	
(iv)consumption 31 - 60 ki	R	24.99	23.08	3.46	26.54	
(v) consumption 61 kl	R	25.65	23.69	3.55	27.24	
(V) Indigents						
(I) consumption 1 - 6 kl	R	19.27	17.79	2.67	20.46	
(II) consumption 7 - 15 kl	R	19.47	17.98	2.70	20.68	
(ii) consumption 16 - 30 kl	R	22.18	20.49	3.07	23.56	
(iv)consumption 31 - 80 kl	R	24.99	23,08	3,46	26.54	
(v) consumption 61 kl	R	25.65	23.69	3.55	27.24	
Unimproved erf	R	40.52	37.42	5.61	43.03	
FARMS	-					
(I) consumption 1 - 6 kl	R	19.27	17.79	2.67	20.46	
(II) consumption 7 - 15 kl	R	19.47	17.78	2.70	20.48	
(ii) consumption 16 - 30 kl	R	22.18	20.49	3.07	23.56	
(iv)consumption 31 - 60 kl	R	24.99	23.08	3.46	28.54	
(v) consumption 61 kl	R	25.65	23.69	3.55	27.24	
Any other solutions water is a smalled not month and in other testing						
Any other point were water is supplied not mentioned in other tariffs Minimun charge plus	R	515.85	476.48	71.47	547.95	
0-60kl	R	18.98	17.53	2.63	20.16	
81-100kl	R	20.87	19.28	2.89	22.17	
100+	R	21.74	20.08	3.01	23.09	
	i `		20.00	0.01		
BUSINESSES						
Any other unimproved erf	R	352.56	325.65	48.85	374.50	
(A) Basic per yard or meter connection (large businesses)	R	648.89	599.36	89.90	689.26	
BESIGHEDE						
(a) Basies per erf of meter aansluiting (Groot besighede)	R	648.89	599.36	89.90	689.26	
(i) Verbruík	R	22.85	21.11	3.17	24.28	
(ii) Munisipale Doeleiendes (aankoop prys) per kl	+~	24.00	41.11	3.17		
(iii) Aflewering van water aan plase (werklike koste)	†					
(iv) Klein Besighede (0-10kl verbruike per maand)	R	67.03	61.91	9.29	71.20	
	Ė					
Kleuterskole Verbruik	R	18.55	17.13	2.57	19.70	

The proposed basic is charged for each individual water connection to a property.				
If two or more buildings/structures on site are connected to one supply, the registered				
owner of the premises is held responsible for payment of prescribed charges				
Where a meter has been installed on a premises at any time during a month, the basic charge and the consumption will be accounted for on the basis that a portion of a month be deemed as a full month.	е			
The free water allocated 6kl per month (domestic) is only allowed to a melered indigent ar the part of the 6kl per month, that is not used will not be carried over to the next month.	ıd			
WATER SUPPLY WITH WATERTRUCK R 14.75 PER KM + WATER T	ARIFF SCALE	ADMIN WOF	RK (15%)+	VAT
18.3 DEFAULTERS FEE (EXCLUDING INDIGENTS)				
Payable on date of water locking list				
(A) fee for reconnection new consumer, temporary abscission		-		
(After hours above rate x4)	R 235.34	217.38	32,61	249,99
	, , ,,	2,1.00	02.01	2,0,00
(B) Default Payer	R 235,34	217.38	32.61	249.99
(C) Businesses defaulter / reconnection fees	R 327.69	302.68	45.40	348.08
18,4 LEVY FOR NEW CONNECTIONS / TEMPORARY CONNECTION				
A) For a 15mm diameter connector	R 2 420,68	2 235.94	335,39	2 571.33
(B) For a 22mm diameter connector	R 2 992.26	2 763.90	414.59	3 178.49
(C) For a junction with a diameter greater than 22mm	R 5 412.88	4 999.79	749.97	5 749.78
(D) For a connection larger than a 25mm. The actual cost of materials, labo	and			
machinery, plus 15% administration charge				
(E) (i) Increasing supply 22mm	R 2 867.26	2 648.44	397.27	3 045.71
(ii) Increasing supply greater than 22mm (iii) Increasing supply greater than 25 MM -	R 5 461,46	5 044.65	756.70	5 801.35
(iii) introducing output, ground manage min				
GEEN DEPOSITO WORD TERUGBETAAL VIR 'N TYDELIKE				
AANSLUITING				
18.5 DEPOSITS				
PAYABLE ON APPLICATION				
(I) Domestic premises + NGO'S	R 781.45	822.85		822.85
(li) All other sites	R 3 126.15	3 291.85		3 291.85
ONLY INDIGENTS				
Deposit	R 72.00	75.80		75.80

18.6 RECONNECTION OF EXISTING CONNECTIONS					
Remedial action	R	2 548.47	2 459.30	368.90	2 828.20
(A) Where it is determined that the consumer is allowing it:	1	0.540.47			0.000.00
The supply opened, divert or damaged without permission or	- K	2 548.47	2 459.30	368.90	2 828.20
illegal					
(i) an Illegal and / or connection without permission		-			
(ii) A repeat of (i) or (ii) above occurs					
(iii)New service connection fee as determined in 8.9 above and prosecution	may				
made depending on the Board's discretion	-				
(iv) In addition to the charges payable in (i), (ii) and (iii) above users will then					
also be held responsible for the estimated consumption of water	R	1 015.90	938.37	140.76	1 079.13
during this period, accounted on average monthly	R	864.12	798.17	119.73	917.90
consumption for the 3 months after the restoration of the service connection.	.				
(V) REMOVAL - REPOSITIONING OF WATER METER	R	884.23	816.75	122.51	939.26
18.7 TESTING OF METERS	R	884.23	816.75	122.51	939.26
Water the second state of	-				
(If it is found that the meter is defective, the fee is refundable)					
18.8 SERVICE CALLS					
(A) Per call, found that it was not caused by any action of	1				
the Board	1				
	R	356.40	329.20	49.38	378.58
(i) During business hours	R	890.99	823.00	123.45	946.45
(ii) Outside business hours	_				
18.9 COUNCIL PROPERTY DAMAGE					
(a) Actual cost of materials, labor, machinery + 15% administration	+				
cost + 14%VAT					
18.10 SPECIAL METER READINGS					
If requested by the consumer	R	173.15	159.94	23.99	1 83 .93
18.11 PEUTERING WATER HH	R	4 560.00	4 212.00	631.80	4 843.80
18.12 PEUTERING WATER HH	R	9 120.00	8 424.00	1 263.80	9 687.60

- (a) Sanitary Consumption Tariffs.
 (i) That the following charges and prices, in connection with the supply and consumption of sanitation are submitted for approval for implementation on 1 July 2018.

11. SEWERAGE					
		017/18	- // () () () () () () () () ()	2017/18	630×122×134
<u>TO THE SECOND OF THE SECOND PROPERTY OF THE </u>		TOTAL	TARIFF	VAT	TOTAL
11.1 HOUSEHOLD PREMISES					
11.1.1 Basic					
11.1.2 Where the premises is exclusively for single residential purposes	↓				
regardless of the number of toilets per site per month	<u> </u>				
DOMESTIC	R	149,23	137.83	20.67	158.5
11.2. Indigent	R	149.23	137.83	20,67	158.5
11.3 BUSINESS					
BASIC					
(a) Vir die 1ste 3 toilette per maand	R	314.88	290.84	43.63	334.4
(b) Vir wlke addisionele toilet meer as die toegelate 3 per perseel soos i	R	179.39	165.70	24,86	190.5
gesit hieronder, per maand					
(c) Elke urinaal per maand	R	72.99	67.42	10.11	77.5
11.4 SCHOOLS AND HOSTELS					
(a) Per toilet per maand	<u> </u>	92.51	OE AE	12.82	00.0
(a) Per whet per maand	R	92.51	85.45	12.02	98.2
11.5 UNIMPROVED ERF : HOUSEHOLDS	R	19.53	18.03	2.70	20.7
11.6 ANY OTHER UNIMPROVED ERF: Business	R	175.29	161.90	24.29	186.1
11.7 SEWERAGE CONNECTION		·			
		t bin t			
The owner of any premises or property within the Municipal area who re sewer system to join the existing municipal sewer system must	ques	SUNS /			
pay a joining fee forward to the Municipality counted as follows					
pay a joining fee forward to the Mullicipality counsed as follows					
(a) 110mm connection for the first 7.5 meters	R	5 271.06	4 868.80	730.30	5 599.1
(a) 160mm connection for the first 7.5 meters	R	5 582.07	5 158.06	773.41	5 929.4
(c) For distances longer than 7.5meter cost of materials, labor and mach				-	
plus 15% administration costs, with a minimum of above mentioned rates	+ 1	4% VAT			
(d) Application, identifiction and approval of junction	R	111.78	103.24	15.49	118.7
44 a DI GOVED OF MED GLADOGO & CONTROL OF A LOCAL C).****
11.8 BLOCKED SEWER CHARGES & SERVICES CALLS					
(a) By calling which found that the error was not caused by any action			n - 1880 mai d'Arma d'Albardan de marco de marco de la comunidad de marco de la comunidad de l		
of the counsil	R	348.58	320.12	48.02	368.1
Within working hours	R	1 042.08	962,56	144.38	1 106 9
Outside working hours	l				

11.9 COUNCIL PROPERTY DAMAGE					
Discourse to the latest and weathings the 450/ administration					
Physical material costs, labor and machinery plus 15% administration cost plus 14% VAT					
COST PIUS 1470 VAT					
11.10 BUILDER BUCKETS	-				
(a) Per bucket (2 removals per week)	R	150.23	138.75	20.81	159.56
(b) Buckets Household	R	72.57	67.01	10.05	77.06
(c) Bucket per request					
11.11 STORAGE TANKS / SUCK TANKS					
Domestic premises					_
Cleaning of a five kiloliters and less, septic tank per load or part thereof		1			
(0-5000)	R	178.98	165.29	24.79	190.08
cleaning of tanks 5001 - 10000 liters	R	320.74	296.24	44.44	340.68
Businesses					
Cleaning 0 - 5000L or part thereof	R	320.74	296.24	44.44	340.68
Cleaning 5L - 10000L or part thereof	R	610.41	563.82	84.57	648.39
after hours every septic tank cleaning In the following areas: Vioolsdrift		ŀ	,		
and all other areas where the services are not delivered regularly, per		-			
hour	R	452.62	418.07	62.71	480.78
Indigent	R	117.57	108.61	1 6.2 9	124.90
11.12 SUCTION TANKS IN VIOOLSDRIFT					
Suction tanks on special request - R13.72 p/km + admin + VAT					
HOUSEHOLDS					
Septic tanks will be drained and charged monthly.					
11.13 DRY SANITATION					
(a) Maintenance Fee for the one-off cleaning the pit (Monthly fee)	R	26.55	24.52	3.67	28.19
11.14 MUNICIPALITY	R	13.62	12.55	1.87	14.42
11.15 KLEUTERSKOLE	R	13.62	12.55	1.87	14.42
11.16 CHURCHES	R	57.92	53.49	8.01	61.50
energine				<u> </u>	

Refuse Removal Tariffs

- (a) Increase of 5.3% be implemented on refuse removal tariffs
- (b) Refuse Removal Tariffs.
- (i) That, the refuse removal tariffs for 2018/19 be applicable from the consumer month of July 2018;
- (ii) That the following charges and prices, in connection with the supply of refuse removal services are submitted for approval.

	Material Constitution (Section)	60000000000000000000000000000000000000	HORIO HARRIO NA	9-3/16/10 30 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Refuse Removal				Marine State Control
	2017/1B	TARIFF EXCL	2018/19 VAT	TARIFF INCL
15.(a) DOMESTIC GARBAGE	JARIER INCL	IAMER EXCL	CONTRACTOR	JARIEF INCL
19 (a) DOMESTIC GANDAGE				
Waste arising from a domestic household and used for domestic purposes	R 116.34	107,45	16,12	123.5
including churches that are located on private premises and easy a conrainer				
can be removed wilhout damage to the plastic bag, excluding gardem refuse				
			15.15	, à a ' = i
1S (b) Indigent	R 116,34	107.45	16,12	123.5
15.2 BUSINESS / COMMERCIAL / INDUSTRIAL REFUSE				
a) FOOD BUSSINESS ONLY FOOD PREMISES (2 x p.w.per 85 liter container)	R 314.18	290,20	43.53	333.7
b) General Bussiness Refuse(2 x p.w. per 85 liter container)	R 251.36	232.17	34.83	267.0
c) Schools, Educational Institutions, and Welfare Organisations (1 times p.w. per 85 tiler)	R 172.31	159.16	23.87	183.03
d)Guesthouse 1 times p.w. per 85 liler	R 251.35		34.82	266.98
(e) Occasional Events	R 429,47	396.69	59.50	458.19
AT A AND DOCUMENT	D 40.44	40.50	6.20	40.04
15.3 CHURCHES	R 46,11	42.59	6.39	48.98
15.4.Pre Primary Schools	R 13.62	12.58	1.89	14.47
15.5.Nama Khol	R 15.18	14.00	2.10	16.10
15.6 GARDEN REFUSE	}			
Garbage that comes from gardening activities such as cutting grass,leaves				
plants, flowers and other light refuse				
Garden refuse/ property removals on request and after paying for a load				
or a share (Springbok/Bergsig/Matjieskloof)(Orange containers) Oranje bin	R 270,25	249.62	37.44	287.00
	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
15.7 Cleaning of Towns	R 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
15.8 Cleaning of Ervens				
(a) Property size 0 - 499m²	R 933,97	862.69	129,40	992.09
(b) Property size 500 -999 m²	R 1 085.15		150.35	1 152.69
(c)Property size 1000 - 1999 m²	R 1 888.56	<u> </u>	261.66	2 006.09
(d) Property size 2000 - 2999 m²	R 2 441.62	<u> </u>	338,29	2 5 9 3.57
(e)Property size 3000 <u>-</u> 3999 m²	R 2712.90	2 505,86	375,88	2 881.74
15.9 Private Refuse Removal				
40% discount on Ordinary refuse removal tariff				
(This tariff apply where the developer collect and remove the waste lo Council's				
waste disposal site. The developer must apply to council for this special -				
tariff - without an approved application the ordinary refuse tariffs will apply.)				
15.10 Construction Phase and Private Waste Removers - Refuse Removal				
(This tariff apply where the contractor of the construction and the private waste		-		
collecter collect and remove the waste to Council's waste disposal site.				
The contracter and collecter must apply to Council for this special tariff				
without an approved application the ordinary refuse tariffs will apply.		Quote		
15.11 Building Rubber per Load - 5m³	R 593,23	547.96	82.19	630.1
10/11 banding rappor per code on	1	OTIVO	V-/ IV	

Electricity Tariffs

- (i) That, the same electricity tariffs structure be kept for the 2018/19 financial year
- (ii) That, the electricity tariffs for 2018/19 be applicable from the consumer month of July 2018;
- (iii) That, for the calculation of electricity accounts the consumer month will be the period between the successive monthly readings irrespective of the period between reading dates and
- (iv) That the following charges and prices, excluding VAT, in connection with the supply and consumption of electricity are submitted for approval.

8. ELECTR	CIT	Y LEVY			
		2017/18	dad i million i i, dada	2018/19	20012-1-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12
		TOTAL	TARIFF	VAT	TOTAL
LEVY FOR SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY	+				
(Except in cases where agreements have been concluded	+-				11-1
(mass pe in success in its a agree in a to a good a single day	1				
Tampering fee for businesses	R	37 527,09	34 864 29	5 229.64	40 093,93
Tampering fee for household	R	13 071.43	12 143,92	1 821.59	13 965,51
Unblok Pre-paid Electricity (1 STE 1 GRATIS NA DIE 2 MOET BET	AIR	12,13	11.36	1.70	13.06
DEPOSITS	+				
HOUSEHOLDS	R	1 039.75	1 110.85		1 110.85
ALL OTHER DEPOSITS	R	4 158,85	4 443,30		4 443.30
	+:-				
Reconnection Fees	R	412,34	386.44	57,97	444,41
Defaulter	R	276,37	259.01	38,85	297,86
Indigent					
Summer Energy Charge					
Block 1 (1- 50 kWh)	R	97,55	91.42	13.71	105,13
Block 2(51-350 kWh)	R	143,28	134.27	20,14	154,41
Block 3 (351-600kWh)	JR.	181.56	151.41	22.71	174.12
Block 4 (>600kWh)	R	172,23	161.41	24.21	185.62
Winter Energy Charge					
Block 1 (1- 50 kWh)	R	108,68	99,98	16,00	114.98
Block 2(51-350 kWh)	R	146,32	137,12	20.57	157,69
Block 3 (351-600kWh)	R	170.72	159,99	24.00	183.99
Block 4 (>600kWh)	R	178,33	187.12	25.07	192.19
Domestic Prepaid	+				
Donie Suo Frepaia	╫				
Total Basic Charge	+				
Energy Charge	+				
Summer	╫				
Block 1 (0-50kWh)	R	144.89	135,79	20,37	158,16
Block 2(51-350kWh)	R	149,43	140.04	21.01	161.05
Block 3 (351-600kWh)	R	183.79	172.24	25.84	198.08
Block 4 (>600kWh)	R	208.33	193,36	29.00	222,36
Winter					
Block 1 (0-50kWh)	R	149.43	140.04	21.01	161.05
Block 2(51-350kWh)	R	15 3.96	144.28	21.64	165.92
Block 3 (351-600kWh)	R	197.15	184,78	27.71	212.47
Block 4 (>600kWh)	R	227.09	212.82	31.92	244.74
	-				
Domestic Conventional (IBT) and FARMS	 -	885.55	45		
Basic	R	208.30	195.21	29,28	224.49
Summer Place 4 (0 50140/b)	-	444.00	46		450.15
Block 1 (0-50kWh)	R	144,89	135.79	20.37	156.16
Block 2(51-350kWh) Block 3 (351-600kWh)	R	149,44 159,99	140,05 149,93	21.01 22.49	161,06 172,42
Block 4 (>600kWh)	R	170,56	159.84	23.98	183.82
Winter	+:\	110,00	159,64	20.00	100.02
Block 1 (0-50kWh)	R	149,43	140.04	21.01	161.05
Block 2(51-350kWh)	R	153,96	144.28	21.64	165,92
Block 3 (351-600kWh)	R	169,05	158.43	23.76	182,19
Block 4 (>600kWh)	R	178,80	165,50	24.83	190,33
	1	,			
Domestic Large (>KVA)	T				
Basic Charge	R	226,42	212.19	31,83	244.02
Summer Energy Charge (ckwh)	R	157.73	147.82	22.17	169,99
Winter Energy Charge (ckwh)	R	164.05	153,74	23.06	176.80

Commercial tariffs / Commercial Single Phase Prepaid	T				
Prepaid/Single Phase	1				
Basic Charge	R	141.33	132.44	19.87	152.31
Summer	R	211.32	198.05	29.71	227.76
Winter	R	215.90	202.34	30.35	232.69
				0.00	
Conventional Small					
Basic	R	435.53	425.04	63.76	488.80
Summer	R	152.42	142.84	21.43	164.27
Winter	R	172.24	161.42	24.21	185.63
Commercial Three Phase prepaid	╫				
Basic Charge	R	175.29	164.27	24.64	188.91
Summer	R	213.40	199.99	30.00	229.99
Winter	R	217.96	204.26	30.64	234.90
Commercial Conventional / Three Phase					
Basic	R	723.24	677.81	101.67	779.48
Summer	R	152.42	142.84	21.43	164.27
Winter	R	172.24	161.42	24.21	185.63
Business >40KVA	╁				
Basic	R	651.94	810.99	91.65	702.64
KVA Charge	R	75.48	70.73	10.81	81.34
Summer	R	150.94	141.45	21.22	162.67
Winter	R	159.99	149.93	22.49	172.42
INDUSTRIAL >40KVA	+				
Basic Charge	R	850.11	796.71	119.51	916.22
Summer Energy Charge	R	81.98	76.81	11.52	88.33
Winter Energy Charge	R	94.52	88.58	13,29	101.87
Summer Demand Charge (R/KVA)	R	110.50	103.56	15.53	119.09
Winter Demand Charge (R/KVA)	R	182.88	171.39	25.71	197.10
(a) Pre-paid meters no interconnection cable	-				
(b) Pre-paid meter cabel already installed	1				
(c) Replacement of conventional meters with pre-paid meters					
(d) Conventional meters - no cable	+		1		
(e) Conventional meter cable already installed	1				
(f) Prepaid meter network provided of NER (20Amp max)	1				
(i) 10 Amp + 20% administration charge + 14% VAT	R	655.80	614.60	92.19	706.79
(ii) 20 Amp + 20% administration charge + 14% VAT	R	1 707.45	1 600.20	240.03	1 840.23
(iii) 40 Amp + 20% administration charge + 14% VAT	\top				
(g) Conventional charge from one meter to another (physical co	st + 2	0% admini	stration		
cost + 14% VAT					
(h) Any connection other than specified above (physical cost +	20% a	dministrati	on cost + 14%	VAT)	
(i) Repositioning of boxing from one structure to another structu		1 550.14	1 452.77	217.92	1 670.69
(j) Three-phase connections / switches					

REMOVAL OF EXISTING SERVICE CONNECTION	П				
(Remedial action)	 				
(a) Where it is established that the consumer is allowed or where a meter has been tampered with	-				
or where a meter has been tampered with	\vdash				
(i) Where the supply is switched on, divert or damaged without p	ermi	ssion			
or illegal	 				
ii)Where an Illegal and / or connection is done without permissio	n I				
(iii) A repeat of (i) or (ii) above occurs					
New service connection fee as determined in 8.9 above and pro-	secu	tion may			
be made at the Board's discretion					
iv) in addition to the charges payable in (i), (ii) and (iii) above will					
user also be held responsible for the estimated consumption of a during this period, accounted on average monthly	Hect	neity		+	
consumption for the 3 months after the restoration of the service	con	nection.			
(v) within the third bridging of this nature the supply will be suspe	ende	d			
permanently an be removed for at least (24) twenty-four months					
that the consumer may apply for a service connection to the non	mai				
Disabiling supply for private repairs	R	1 323.13	1 240.02	188.00	1 426.02
TESTING OF METER	<u> </u>				
(a) Testing by the Council - Households - Businesses	R	914.94	857,47	128,82	988,09
(b) Test accepted by a common authority	\vdash				
Actual cost + 15% plus VAT					
If it is found that the meter is defective, the fee is refunded	ŀ				
in it is found that the meter is defective, the fee is resulted	\vdash				
SPECIAL READINGS	R	187.21	175,45	26.32	201.77
TELEPHONE BOOTHS				0.00	
(a) Per booth per month	R	128.95 3 534.99	120,84	18.13	138.97
(b) Connection Fee	R	3 534.99	3 312,98	496.94	3 809.90
NU-LITE SIGNS					
	_	100.00	100.04		
(a) Per sign per month (b) Connection Fee	R	128,95 3 534.99	120,84 3 312,96	18.13 496.94	138.97 3 809.90
(b) Samuel III		0 004.00	0.012.00	400,04	0 000,50
GENERAL					
(a) Re-inspection	_				
(b) Services calls	R	415.85	389.73	58.46	448.19
(c) Per call determined that the епог was not caused by any action of the Council					
(i) During Working Hours (ii) Non Working Hours	R	415.85 1 247.64	389.73 1 169.27	58.46 175.39	448.19 1 344.66
TARIFF FOR POWER QUALITY ANALYSING	\vdash				
DOMESTIC (R 500.00 + 20% ADMIN FEE)	R	880.74	825.42	1 23.81	949.23
BUSINESS (R 2000.00+ 20% ADMIN FEE) INDUSTRIAL (R 2500.00 + 20 % ADMIN FEE)	R	3 522.98 4 403.74	3 301.70 4 127.15	495.26 619.07	3 796.96 4 746.22
THE COLUMN TELL	<u> </u>	4 400.14	4 (21.13	019.07	4 /40.22
COUNCIL PROPERTY DAMAGE					
Physical cost of materials, labor and machinery plus 16% administration	t Chai	ce plus 15%	6 VAT		
	. 5,101	90 piuo 107			
(The above charges are payable excluding service calls)				-	
	L				

1.4 OPERATING EXPENDITURE

The operating expenditure budget increased from R309 552 965in 2017/18 to R324 959 669 (representing an increase of R15 406 704) in 2018/19, R326 141 407 and R339 514 126 respectively for the outer two years of the MTREF period. The following table is a high level summary of the MTREF budget 2018/19 to 2020/21.

5ummary of Electricity											
Description	Draft Budget 2018-19	Variance	Final budget 20	2019-20	2020-21						
Employee related costs	87 600 201	-	87 600 201	93 644 615	101 042 539						
Remuneration of councillors	5 791 509	-	5 791 509	6 191 123	6 680 222						
Debt impairment	18 236 2 8 2	830 197	19 066 479	17 792 654	10 491 019						
Depreciation & asset impairment	40 787 397	-	40 787 397	40 787 397	40 787 397						
Finance charges	789 750	6 410 250	7 200 000	7 588 800	8 006 184						
Bulk purchases	105 347 176	-	105 347 176	113 193 169	122 475 745						
Other materials	8 584 215	-	8 584 215	9 047 763	9 545 390						
Contracted services	23 227 951	8 01 842	24 029 793	24 618 792	26 257 426						
Other expenditure	19 188 485	7 364 414	26 552 899	19 160 246	20 242 586						
Total	309 552 965	15 406 704	324 959 669	332 024 558	345 528 508						

Please note at this stage the municipality is not implementing zero base budgets, all expenditure are adjusted as per Circular 91 with the exception of expenditure that was introduced in the 2018-19 financial year.

Operating Expenditure Budget - Highlights

The following are the highlights of the operating expenditure budget:

Personnel Costs

The municipality increased employee cost by 5.9 % for the 2018-19 financial year, the municipality did consider the 7% across the board increase on employee cost but due to fact that there is no finalization from SALGA at the time of tabling the budget the rate was kept at 5.9%. Please note that there are also several personal that resigned in the financial year of 2017-18.

General Expenditure

Expenditure approved in the adjustment budget relating to the electricity meters was budgeted for the 2017-18 financial year.

Bulk purchases

Bulk purchases (water and electricity) grew by 6.7% (R6 622 937) against the 2017/18 budget to the proposed amount of R105 347 176 for the 2018/19 budget year. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R113 193 169 and R122 475 745 respectively. Bulk purchases takes upapproximately 34% of the operating budget for 2018/19. No further adjustment was made from the draft budget to the final budget; increases are based on Circular 91 of the MFMA.

Finance Charges

The municipality made provision for the possible monthly payments on a new fleet.

Depreciation & asset impairment

Depreciation & asset impairment is R40 787 397 for the 2018/19 budget year and R40 787 397 and R40 787 397 the respective outer years.

Repairs and Maintenance /Other Materials

The description criteria of repair and maintenance have changes with MSCOA and expenses relating to repair and maintenance are included in general expenses and contracted services.

Debt Impairment

Please note the increase in debt impairment is link to the increase in Revenue form services charges. Debt impairment as per SA10 are budgeted at 10.1%, it also shows a decline in the outer years as the municipality will be implementing the plans as per the Simplified Revenue Plan.

Contracted services - Provision was made for the items such as SPLUMA and LUMS

1.5 CAPITAL BUDGET

NCG62 Nama Khoi: Table AS Budgeted (La pit	aî Expenditu	ra by vote, f	endional di	estication a	na funcina					
Vote Description	Rei	2011/15	2015/15	2015/17		Correct Ye	sar 2017/15		1	! ಈ ಬಾಗ (ಆಗಾಗಿ ಇಂತಿಹಲ್ ಕ್ರಮಾಣ	
R thou sand	1	Audited Outcome	Austral Outcome	Assisted Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pie aus@t	∤	Budget Year #1 2019/20	Budget Year
Capital expenditure - Vote	•	Calcabing	CALCOR	DIG.OHZ.	Danger	Douges	1014.21	ORZONE	2/13/19	*1201320	*2.02021
Buth year expansions to be appropriated	2										
Vice 1 - Variabel Menager	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vice 2 - Financial Savices		-	-	-	-		;	-	-		-
Vize 3 - Outpuree Services Vize 4 - Connumby Services - Connumby Dev	i.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	i - I
Voe 5 - Community Services - Committee Service	i av	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_		_
Vice 6 - Decretal Engineering Services	1	_	-	_	3 500	3 500	3 550	3500		3211	1920
Voe 7 - rimmous, Engineering & Teaminal S	i trvk	-		-	-	-	-	-	14,384	14 533	15172
Vœ 6 - (NAVE OF VOTE 6	1	[- i	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ace A: IVYAR OF ACIDS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Viet 10 - [NAME OF WORE 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vice 11 - (NAME OF VOTE 11) Vice 12 - (NAME OF VOTE 12-		_	-	_	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Voe 13 - (NAUE OF VOTE 13		_	-	_	•	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vide 14 - INAME OF VOTE 14		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vice 15 PAN BOF VOTE 15			_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Capital motogram ಅಭಿಕಾರಕರು ಇಂದುಗಳುವ	7	-	_	-	3 500	3 500	5 500	3500	14 334	17793	17092
Single year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vice 1 - Vurided Wareger	-	_	_	12	_	5 500	6.500	68 0	_	_	_]
Vice 2 - Francial Services	,	_	1 028	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_]
¥ಚಕ್ಕರೆ - ಲಿಪ್ರಿಚಾಪಕ್ಷಿಕ್ಕೆ ಕಾಳುಗಳು		-	-	1 265	-	చరిస	455	486	_	-	- 1
Your 4 - Community Services Community Day	dan	964	-	27.2	-	820	₹ 9	820	_	-	- 1
Vice 5 - Community Services: Public Series		_	22			-	-	-	-	-	-
Vide 6 - September 2 gircong Sey see Vide 7 - Albert de la September 3 Terrain d'A		1 519	5 600	2 512	1 000	1 200	1.500	1.500	4,000	-	-
V de 7 - Efertucture, Engineering & Technical & V de 8 - (NAVE OF VOTE 8)	201	L 4	f7 32: 5	13 224	19 774	19 774	19 774	19774	5000 -	-	-
YOR Y - (AANS UF YU) - S		_ [_		_ [_			_	_	
Vac 10 - (NAME OF WOTE 10)		_	_	_	-	_	_	_		_	
Vice 11 - (NAME OF VOTE 11)		-	-	- 1	_	_	-	_ ;	_	_	- !
V ce t2 - (NAME OF VOTE 12		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-]
Vote 13 - [NAVI € OF VOTE 13		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-		-	-]
Vice 14 - INAME OF VOTE 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAVEOF VOTE 15] Chald 4 simplement committee and dotal		11 874	34 085	17 476	70 20 4	79 670	29 (79	20070	6.600	-	
Casid single year expensions and total Total Capital Expension to - Vote		11 57 4	34 055	17 476	21 274 21 774	29 (7/9		29079	9000	43.777	
		1121	34 003	" "	2114	20 579	32 579	32579	23 334	17793	17 092
County of Expenditure - Francisco at Covernment and administration		_	826	4 40.0		7 m					i i
EARLOYE & COLUMN		_		1 156	_	6 984 5 300	6.981.] 2.000	6986 G 500	-	_	-
France are administration		_	_			485	485	435			_
Ferel a.d:			825	1 155	_	-	~~}	-		_	
Community and public safety		561	2 126	117	- (529	820	320	- 1	- 1	-
கொள்ளிர என்றன் செய்ய		-	-	117	-	නා:	820	820		-	-
ड्रियां वार्च । ब्लाब्य		954	2 15 5	-	-		- 1	-		-	-
Public serry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hazaring Hazarin		: I				_	-	- 1	-	-	-
Economic and emirronmental services		10 151	£ 725	2 524	5 657	2 500	2 500	2100	3902	395	4115
Planning are des document		1		_				2.00	4.74	22.25	4110
Rose s'ersport		10 133	12 723	2/224	5 567	2507	2 503	2500	3932	3999	4115
ਹਿvirane ਤੋਂ ਬਾਣਕੱਤਾ		[-	-	-	-		-
Yarding services		3 755	5 345	13.56.2	್ ಜ∞? [22 27 4	72 774	22 274	19 452	13534	[12975 [
fregi tome		1549	5524	4011	5 000	5000	5000	5000	4,000		1920
Westermanagement Westerwater in anagement		30) 1705	1 253	27	5 000	7.300	7,300	7300	7:250		2373
Westernaragement		1 228	540 —	9258 204	8 OB7	9	3254	0074	8:030	8382	8533
Other		_ [_			_	}			_	- []
fold Capital Expenditure - Parotonal	3	14 57 4	as Oct	17 476	Z 114	2/3/9	· 조	52574	23.554	17 /35	1/092
Fandedby										11120	71 Tab.
Natural Government:	ł	14 574	21 350	13927	24.774	24.774	24.774	24774	22.527	* *****	17000
Frox Iroid Government		14-0/4	21 303	112	29-114	25.44	805	25714 305	23.354	17793	17092
Lines Windowsky	- 1	-	_	a).)	_ }	-	-		- [_]	- [
Oter tankes are cores	. [<u>-</u>		<u>.</u>	<u>-</u>		_	_ :	_	
Transfers ecoquised -capital	4	11 574	24.353	14 544	3t 174 €	Z 579	25.579	25 579	23 354	17793	17092
Public costributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	- [: - Ì	-	_ [[-]
Bosrowing	ō	-	3.705	2622	-		[-	r -	-
Internally generated funds Total Capital Funding	<u>-</u> -		2 705	2932		7000	700	7000			
Total Capital Funding	7	14 57.4	24 055	₹ 475	24 774	22 579	32 579	32579	23 354	17793	17092.

Please note the municipality 2018-19 financial year Capital consist of only Conditional Grants compared to the 2017-18 financial when the municipality budgeted for Capital expenses of R7 000 000 from own funding.

Capital Funding consist of Funding from MIG, INEP and WSIG.

SUMMARY OF THE BUDGET

The projected financial outcome of this budget at the end of the 2018/2019 budget year can be summarized as follows (See table A1):

Description	2014 <i>[</i> 15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Y	ear 2017/18			edium Term F nditure Frame	
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2018/19	+1 2019/2D	+2 2020/21
Financial Performance										
Property rates	35 814	34 168	42 273	44 117	45 554	45 554	45 554	49 087	51 738	54 584
Service charges	98 775	113 540	117 290	130 189	129 291	129 291	129 281	140 310	144 622	153 827
luv eziment rev enue	1 532	1 785	1 107	1 361	1 381	1 361	1 361	2 184	2 302	2 428
Transfers recognised - operational	40 112	49 559	43 140	44 441	44 441	44 441	44 441	47 927	51 282	55 579
Other own revenue	11 701	14 494	14 531	12 340	19 010	19 010	19 010	19 129	12 784	13 487
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers	185 933	213 565	218 341	232 447	239 657	239 857	239 857	258 837	282 707	279 905
and contributions)										
Employes costs	65 798	77 439	81 670	82 830	82 630	82 830	82 830	87 600	93 845	101 043
Remuneration of councillors	4 739	5 056	5 165	5 388	5 388	5 368	5 368	5 792	6 191	6 680
Depreciation & asset impairment	38 167	42 777	41 150	43 517	43 517	43 517	43 517	40 787	40 787	40 787
Finance charges	7 085 89 298	2 946	3 519 91 638	750 106 801	750	750 108 801	750	7 200	7 589	8 006
Materials and bulk purchases Transfers and grants	Da 58D	84 146	91 038	100 601	108 801	100 801	108 801	113 931	122 241	132 021
Other ex penditure	50 777	46 083	79 726	51 480	51 982	51 982	51 982	89 849	81 572	58 991
Total Expenditure	255 883	256 448	302 870	290 748	291 248	291 248	291 248	324 980	332 025	345 529
Surplus/(Delicit)	(69 930)	(44 883)	(84 529)	(58 298)	(51 590)	(51 590)	(51 590)	(86 323)	(89 317)	(65 624
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allog		15 339	13 327	24 774	25 579	25 579	25 579	23 384	17 793	17 092
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a	_	_	_		_	_	-			" -
Surplus/(Delicit) after capital transfers &	(81 141)	(29 544)	· (71 202)	(33 524)	(28 011)	(28 011)	(28 011)	(42 939)	(51 524)	(48 532
contributione	,,	(====,,	(,	(,	(=,	(2000)	,,	(,	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	(
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		_					_			_
	(81 141)	(20 544)	(71 202)	(33 524)	100.014)	(610 60)	(00 614)	(42.020)	(6) 500	(40.520
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(01 141)	(29 544)	(1 \$ 202)	(33 524)	(28 011)	(28 011)	(28 011)	(42 939)	(61 524)	(48 532
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Cepital expenditure	14 874	24 055	17 476	24 774	32 579	32 579	32 579	23 384	17 793	17 092
Transfers recognised - capital	14 874	21 350	14 544	24 774	25 579	25 579	25 579	23 384	17 793	17 092
Public contributions & donetions	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Borrow Ing	-	_	_	-	_			- 1	-	-
Internally generated funds	44.074	2 705	2 932	06 774	7 000	7 000	7 000		47.700	47.000
Total sources of capital funds	14 874	24 055	17 478	24 774	32 579	32 579	32 579	23 384	17 793	17 092
Financial po∍ition Total current eseets	55 818	89 809	79 691	23 717	23 425	43 590	43 590	49 777	34 311	33 909
Total non current assets	628 201	814 314	780 878	567 675	575 480	788 825	788 825	752 480	729 488	705 770
Total current liabilities	194 819	189 508	222 030	122 381	122 381	73 878	73 878	122 402	123 382	135 822
Total non current liabilities	40 908	43 357	38 478	111 586	111 586	188 280	188 280	170 515	182 599	194 593
Community wealth/Equity	448 295	671 260	600 058	357 425	384 938	552 259	552 259	509 320	457 798	409 284
Cash flows								******		
Net cash from (used) operating	71 908	10 248	11 278	23 804	24 397	31 397	31 397	23 870	2 213	16 566
Net cash from (used) Investing	(63 698)	(21 127)	(16 534)	(24 774)	(25 579)	(25 579)	(25 579)	(17 423)	(17 793)	(17 092
Net cash from (used) financing	2 589	(147)	(440)	150	158	158	158	(239)	80	85
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	30 020	18 992	11 295	4 600	3 7 0 8	10 708	10 708	18 916	1 395	934
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and Investments available	30 020	16 992	11 295	4 000	3 708	10 708	10 708	16 916	1 395	934
Application of cash and investments	184 142	160 298	189 846	(12 072)	(7 594)	(11 716)	(11 716)	7 170	(8 783)	(12 552
Balance - surplus (ehortfall)	(134 121)	(141 305)	(178 352)	16 072	11 302	22 424	22 424	9 748	10 179	13 486
Asset management	,,	, ,	•							
Asset register summary (WDV)	628 201	814 314	780 876	567 675	575 480	789 884		752 460	729 488	705 770
Depreclation	38 167	42 777	41 150	43 517	43 517	43 517		40 787	40 787	4D 787
Renewal of Existing Assets	_		-	5 000	7 300	7 300		'-'	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	9 926	9 678	12 724	13 885	13 885	13 885		18 832	18 478	17 382
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	15 036	15 038	15 036	16 088	16 086	16 955	17 888
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	306	811	811	-		-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sew erage:	0	0	0	0 –	_0	0	_	-	_ _	_
Energy:	-	- 1	-	-	- 1	- 1	_	-		_

Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the municipalities budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).

- 2. The table provides an overview of the amount approved by council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial positions, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
- 3. Financial management reforms emphasize the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
 - a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is positive over the MTREF
 - b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
 - i. Transfers recognized is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget
 - ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget
 - iii. Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow remains, and is improving indicates that the necessary cash resources are available to fund the Capital Budget.
- 4. The Cash backing/surplus reconciliation shows that in previous financial years the municipality was not paying much attention to managing this aspect of its finances, and consequently was not paying much attention to managing this aspect of its finances, and consequently many of its obligations are not cash-backed. These places the municipality in a very vulnerable financial position, as the recent slow-down in revenue collections highlighted. Consequently Council has taken a deliberate decision to ensure adequate cash-backing for all material obligations with the development of the final Funding and Reserves Policy. This cannot be achieved in one financial year. The municipality is to strive to have all of its reserves to be backed up by cash in the medium to long term period.

1.6 BUDGET RESOLUTIONS

Council Resolutions

On 12 June 2018 the Council of Nama Khoi Local Municipality met in the Council Chambers of Nama Khoi Municipality to consider the final budget of the municipality for the financial year 2018/19. The Council to adopt the following resolutions:

The Council of Nama Khoi Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) table:

The final budget of the municipality for **th**e financial year 2018/19 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:

Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Table A2 on page

Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Table A3 on page;

Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in Table A4 on page

Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Table A5 on page

The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:

Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Table A6 on page;

Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Table A7

Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Table A8

Asset management as contained in Table A9

Basic service delivery measurement as contained in Table A10

NC062 Nama Khol - Table A2 Budgeted	d Finar	cial Perform	ance (revenu	e and expen	diture by fur	nctional clas	sification)			
Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cui	rrent Year 2017	718		ledtum Term F nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Yea +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		82 836	85 935	93 595	97 277	105 385	105 385	113 228	112 554	120 297
Executive and council		1 025	1 492	1 381	1 581	1 642	1 642	1 675	711	750
Finance and administration		81 811	84 442	92 214	95 696	103 743	103 743	111 553	111 843	119 54
Internal audit		_	_	_	_ :	_	-	_	_	_
Community and public safety		1 557	4 371	3 719	2 514	3 319	3 319	2 503	2 795	2 89
Community and social services		1 453	4 301	3 161	2 423	3 228	3 228	2 406	2 693	2 78
Sport and recreation		96	74	558	92	92	92	97	102	10
Public safety		8	(4)	-	_				_	_
Housing		_	- 7.9	_	_		_	_	_	
Health		_	_		_ !	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		9 797	2.773	2 893	8 964	8 964	8 964	6 298	6 484	6 78
Planning and development		-	2,770	2 000	-	_	-	_		_
Road transport		9 797	2773	2 893	8 964	8 964	8 964	6 298	6 484	6 780
Environmental protection				2 000	-	-	-	-	_	-
Trading services		100 404	135 696	131 343	148 328	147 430	147 430	159 846	158 514	166 864
Energy sources		61 566	71 841	71 728	83 630	83 630	83 630	86 773	87 178	91 768
Water management		19 432	28 634	26 041	33 194	33 087	33 087	40 303	37 121	39 12
•		9 992	24 376	21 345	18 779	17 989	17 989	19 237	19 951	20 920
Waste water management		9 414	10 844	12 229	12 725	12 725	12 725	13 533	14 264	15 049
Wasta management	4	128	129	118	138	138	138	145	153	16
Other Total Revenue - Functional	2	194 721	228 904	231 668	257 221	265 236	265 236	282 021	280 500	296 997
	+	104121	220001	231 000	201	200 200				20000
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		95 540	81 956	112 290	93 054	93 534	93 534	115 333	111 338	110 55
Executive and council	1	39 368	14 636	28 988	18 083	18 383	18 383	17 257	18 391	19 75
Finance and administration		56 172	65 523	82 167	73 642	73 822	73 822	96 695	91 472	89 21
Internal audit			1 797	1 135	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 381	1 475	1 589
Community and public safety		8 999	15 178	11 439	14 245	14 244	14 244	15 830	16 455	17 43
Community and social services		4 757	7 485	6 017	8 241	8 241	8 241	7 274	7 712	8 22
Sport and recreation		1 995	5 029	2 225	2 764	2 763	2 763	5 106	5 286	5 50
Public safety		247	2 664	3 197	3 239	3 239	3 239	3 250	3 458	3 70
Housing		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	_	-	-					
Economic and environmental services		10 689	26 237	50 530	25 394	25 394	25 394	26 201	27 038	28 05
Planning and development		-	893	941	1 240	1 240	1 240	1 335	1 425	1 53
Road transport		10 689	25 344	49 590	24 155	24 154	24 154	24 865	25 613	26 51
Environmental protection		-	-	- 1		-	-	-		
Trading services		142 472	134 611	128 611	157 562	157 586	157 586	167 796	177 192	189 49
Energy sources		60 958	76 400	74 241	89 259	89 284	89 264	98 428	104 393	112 78
Water management		32 466	35 964	36 895	41 899	41 918	41 918	43 921	46 065	48 42
Waste water management		5 473	13 815	7 595	15 610	15 610	15 610	14 812	15 411	16 13
Waste management		43 575	8 432	9 880	10 794	10 794	10 794	10 635	11 323	12 14
Other	4	164	466		491	491	491		-	
Totat Expenditure - Functional	3	255 863	258 448	302 870	290 746	291 248	291 248	324 960	332 025	345 52
Surplus/(Oeficit) for the year		(61 141)	(29 544)	(71 202)	(33 524)	(26 011)	(26 011)	(42 939)	(51 524)	(48 53

NC062 Nama Khoi - Table A3 Budgeted I	inar	icial Perform	ance (revent	te and expen	diture by mu	inicipal vote)			~	
Vote Description		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		1 025	1 537	1 381	1 581	1 642	1 642	1 676	712	751
Vote 2 - Financial Services		79 637	81 011	90 557	94 347	95 784	95 784	103 567	. 110 803	118 450
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2 173	3 334	1 657	1 340	7 950	7 9 50	7 977	1 030	1 087
Vote 4 - Community Services: Community Dev	elopr	11 014	15 272	16 001	15 304	16 109	16 109	16 103	17 130	18 018
Vote 5 - Community Services: Public Safety		2 800	2 805	2 958	2 357	2 357	2 357	2 482	2 616	2 760
Vote 6 - Electrical Engineering Services		61 566	71 841	71 728	83 630	83 630	83 630	86 773	87 178	91 768
Vote 7 - Infrastructure, Engineering & Technical S	ervid	36 505	53 104	47 387	58 662	57 764	57 764	63 442	61 030	64 163
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	~	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-		-	-	-		_ [_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				_	-	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-		[_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-		+-		_	_	_	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	- [-	-	-	_		_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	194 721	228 904	231 668	257 221	265 236	265 236	282 021	280 500	296 997
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		39 368	16 484	30 201	19 721	20 041	20 041	19 095	20 349	21 848
Vote 2 - Financial Services		29 114	35 521	50 754	41 748	41 982	41 982	51 857	52 939	48 269
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		16 020	19 652	19 930	20 441	20 367	20 367	33 343	26 379	28 038
Vote 4 - Community Services: Community Devi	ngole	50 491	21 411	18 122	22 651	22 650	22 650	23 351	24 879	26 263
Vota 5 - Community Services: Public Safety		6 000	7 128	7 621	8 537	8 537	8 537	8 844	9 221	9 917
Vote 6 - Electrical Engineering Services	-	60 958	76 400	74 241	89 259	89 264	89 264	98 428	104 393	112 788
Vote 7 - Infrastructure, Engineering & Technical S	ervid	53 913	81 852	102 001	88 388	88 407	88 407	90 240	94 064	98 405
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	_	_	_	_	00 101	V0 2-10	27 007	30 403
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	- [_	_	_ [_ [_ [
Vote 10 - INAME OF VOTE 101	-	_	_	_	_		_		_	-
Vole 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	ı	_]	_	_	_	_	_ [_	_ [
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_ [_]	_ i	_ [_	_ [_ :
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_		_ 1	_	_	_ [_ [_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_ [_		_ [_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	ĺ	-		_	_				_	_
otal Expenditure by Vote	2	255 863	258 448	302 870	290 746	291 248	291 248	324 960	332 025	345 529
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(61 141)	(29 544)	(71 202)	(33 524)	(26 011)	(26 011)	(42 939)	(51 524)	(48 532)

Description R thousand	Ref	2014/15 Audited Outcome	2015/16 Audited Outcome	2016/17 Audited Outcome		Current Ye	ear 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
					Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Yea +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	35 814	34 188	42 273	44 117	45 554	45 554	45 554	49 087	51 738	54 584
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	60 255	65 539	69 912	78 579	78 579	78 579	78 579	82 720	83 922	89 789
Service charges - water revenue	2	19 166	27 222	25 700	28 194	27 297	27 297	27 297	33 053	34 838	36 754
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	7 940	9 935	9 863	10 692	10 692	10 692	10 692	11 005	11 599	12 23
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	9 414	10 844	11 814	12 724	12 724	12 724	12 724	13 532	14 263	15 047
Service charges - other		-		_	-]		_	_	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment		702	1 812	1 809	1 657	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 268	1 336	1 410
Interest earned - external investments		1 532	1 785	1 107	1 361	1 361	1 361	1 361	2 184	2 302	2 428
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4 413	5 323	6 6 1 3	1 389	1 389	1 389	1 389	1 903	2 005	2 116
Dividends received			_	_	-	_	-	,	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		,
Fines, penalties and forfeits		506	446	425	5 016	5 016	5 016	5 016	5 281	5 567	5 873
Licences and permits		1 256	1 261	1 365	1 366	1 366	1 366	1 366	1 438	1 516	1 599
Agency services	1 1	1 191	1 307	1 326	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 156	1 219	1 286
Transfers and subsidies		40 112	49 559	43 140	44 441	44 441	44 441	44 441	47 927	51 262	55 579
Other revenue	2	3 633	4 221	2 993	1 814	8 875	8 875	8 875	1 083	1 141	1 204
Gains on disposal of PPE		3 (33	123	2 999	1014	0 010	0.010	0 010	7 000		1 204
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers	\vdash	1 85 933	213 565	218 341	232 447	239 657	239 657	239 657	258 637	- 262 707	279 905
and contributions)		100 500	213 303	210 341	A32 441	230 031	23\$ 001	299 001	400 001	202 (0)	219 900
Expenditure By Type	1										
Employee related costs	2	65 798	77 439	81 670	82 830	82 830	82 830	82 830	87 600	93 645	101 043
Remuneration of councillors		4 739	5 058	5 165	5 368	5 368	5 368	5 368	5 792	6 191	6 680
Debt Impairment	3	22 686	9 377	27 553	9 977	9 977	9 977	9 977	19 066	17 793	10 491
Depreciation & asset impalment	2	38 167	42 777	41 150	43 517	43 517	43 517	43 517	40 787	40 787	40 787
Finance charges		7 085	2 946	3 519	750	750	750	750	7 200	7 589	8 008
Bulk purchases	2	79 372	84 148	91 638	98 724	98 724	98 724	98 724	105 347	113 193	122 478
Other materials	8	9 926	-	-	8 077	8 077	8 077	8 077	8 584	9 048	9 545
Contracted services	11	1 040	8 766	9 585	21 901	21 901	21 901	21 901	24 030	24 819	28 257
Transfers and subsidies		07.000	- 07.040	- 04.405	- 40.004	-			- 00 550	40 400	-
Other ex penditure Loss on disposal of PPE	4, 5	27 003 47	27 940	34 105 8 485	19 601	20 103	20 103	20 103	26 553	19 160	20 243
Total Expenditure	┼┼	255 863	258 448	302 870	290 746	291 248	291 248	291 248	324 960	332 025	345 529
Surplus/(Deficit)	H	(69 930)	(44 883)	(84 529)	(58 298)	(51 590)	(51 590)	(51 590)	(66 323)	(69 317)	(65 624
I ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary		fan anni	(17 000)	(04 023)	(30 200)	(01 030)	(01.090)	(01 990)	(00 323)	(09 311)	(03 024
ellocations) (National / Provincial and District)		8 788	15 339	13 327	24 774	25 579	25 579	25 579	23 384	17 793	17 092
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	Н					_,,,,,		•			
ellocations) (National / Provincial Departmental	Н										
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,											
Privale Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher	6		_ [_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - ail)		_	_ [_ }	_	_ }	· _	_	_	_	_
Surplue/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	Ιŀ	(61 141)	(29 544)	(71 202)	(33 524)	(26 011)	(26 011)	(26 011)	(42 939)	(51 524)	(48 532
contributions			,,	,	,	(-0 0.1)	(-0 0.1)	(-0 011)	(12 000)	(0, 021)	110 002
Tax ation		- 1	_ [_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplusi(Deficit) after taxation	f	(61 141)	(29 544)	(71 202)	(33 524)	(26 011)	(26 011)	(26 011)	(42 939)	(51 524)	(48 532
Attributable to minorities		- 1	- 1	_ 1		- 1	-		_	-	, –
Surplue/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(61 141)	(29 544)	(71 202)	(33 524)	(26 011)	(26 011)	(26 011)	(42 939)	(51 524)	(48 532
Share of surplus/ (delicit) of associate	7	_ 1	_]	-1		- 1	_ '		_		
Surplue/(Deficit) for the year	1 1	(61 141)	(29 544)	(71 202)	(33 524)	(26 011)	(26 011)	(26 011)	(42 939)	(51 524)	(48 532

Note Description Red 281415 2014176			3			nd funding	ssification a	unctional cla	re by vote, f	tal Expenditu	Capit	NC062 Nama Khoi - Table A5 Budgeted C
Substitution Conference C			1		ear 2017/18	Current Ye		2016/17	2015/16	2014/15	Ref	Vote Description
Multi-prior regimentum: 60 eagroyarished 2	r Budget Year +2 2020/21		1		ł .						1	R thousand
Vote 2 - Financial Survivas												
Vote 3 - Community Develops											2	
About - Community Survives: Community Develop:	_	_	l -	1 -	_	_	_]		_		
Mode 5 - Community, Starlvers: Discostantially Dovelage Community Dovelage Dovelage Community Dovelage Dovelage Community Dovelage Dove	_	_	_	_				_		_		
Words - Electrical Engineering Services	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	~-	elopr	•
Words - PIAMAGE OF VOTE 8	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Avide 9- PAMAC OF VOTE 8	1 920	3 200	_	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	-	-			Vote 6 - Electrical Engineering Services
None PAMAGE OF VOTE 9	3 15 172	14 593	14 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Servio	
Vote 10,	-	-	-	1		~	~	-		-		-
Voto 12 PIAME OF VOTE 13	_	_	_	1				-		-		
Vote 12 NAME OF VOTE 12		_	_					_				-
Vote 15 PIAME OF VOTE 14 Vote 15 PIAME OF VOTE 15 Vote 15 Vote 15 PIAME OF VOTE 15 Vote 15	1 -		_		_		_	_		_		•
Voto 15 PAMAE OF VOTE 14	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_		•
Capital multilyear expanditure sub-total 7	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			Vote 15 · [NAME OF VOTE 15]
Vois 1 - Namich Manager	17 092	17 793	14 384	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 590	-	-	-	7	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total
Vois 1 - Namich Manager											2	Single-year expenditure to be appropriated
Voto 2 - Financial Services	_	-	_	6 500	6 500	6 500	_	12	_	-		
Vote 3 - Community Services: Community Services: Public Sabty	-	-	_	-		_	-		1029	-		
Vote 3 - Electrical Engineering Services 1649 5.800 2.612 1.500 1.500 1.500 1.500 0.000	-	-	-	485	485	485	-	1 285	-	-		
Vote 3 - Inhtrastructore, Engineering & Technical Service 12 271 17 205 13 334 19 774 19 774 19 774 19 774 6 000	-	-	-	820	820	820	-	233		954	elopn	
Voto 7 - Intrastructure, Engineering & Technical Servic 12 271 17 205 13 334 19 774 19 774 19 774 19 774 5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Vote 3 - NAME OF VOTE 8	-	-										
Vote 10 - NAME OF VOTE 19	_	-		19 //4	19774		19 774			12 2/1	Servio	
Vote 11 NAME OF VOTE 19	[_				_	_					
Vote 11: NAME OF VOTE 11	-	_	_	_		_	_	_		_		•
Vote 12: NAME OF VOTE 13	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_		_		
Vote 14 - NAME OF VOTE 14	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Vote 13 · [NAME OF VOTE 13]
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total 14 874 24 055 17 476 21 274 29 079 29 079 29 079 30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	-	-	_	-	-	-	-		-	-		
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration - 826 1 166 - 6 985 6 985 8 985 - -	<u>-</u>											
Governance and administration - 826 1 166 - 6 985 6 985 8 985 - - - - - - - - -	17 092	17 793	23 384	32 3/9	32 5/9	32 5/9	24 114	17 476	24 055	14 8/4	\square	
Executive and council											1	
Finance and administration	-	-	-				-			-		
Internal audit	1 -	_	_						_		1	
Community and public safety	[-							826	_		
Community and social services -	_	_	_	820		820	_			954		
Public safety	_	_	-				-			-		
Housing Health	-	-	-	-	-	- :	-	-	2 156	954		Sport and recreation
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	•
Economic and environmental services 10 135 12 728 2 624 6 687 2 500 2 500 2 500 3 902 3 959 Planning and development	-	-	-			-			-	- 1		T
Planning and development	4 116	2 0.50	2 002						49 794	10 42=		
Road transport	4110	3 5 3 5	1	2 300	2 300	2 340	4 007		12 120	10 100		
Environmental protection	4 116	3 959		2 500	2 500	2 500	6 687		12 728	10 135)	-
Trading services 3 785 8 345 13 588 18 087 22 274 22 274 22 274 19 482 13 834 Energy sources 1 649 6 544 4 011 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 4 000 3 200 Water management 340 1 253 84 5 000 7 300 7 300 7 250 2 283 Waste water management 1 795 549 9 268 8 087 9 974 9 974 8 232 8 352 Waste management - </td <td> -</td> <td> -</td> <td>1</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td> </td> <td>•</td>	-	-	1	_	-	-	-		-	-		•
Water management 340 1 253 84 5 000 7 300 7 300 7 300 7 250 2 283 Waste water management 1 795 549 9 268 8 087 9 974 9 974 9 974 8 232 8 352 Waste management - - 204 - <td>12976</td> <td>13 834</td> <td>19 482</td> <td>22 274</td> <td>22 274</td> <td>22 274</td> <td>18 087</td> <td>13 568</td> <td>8 345</td> <td>3 785</td> <td>ĺ</td> <td></td>	12976	13 834	19 482	22 274	22 274	22 274	18 087	13 568	8 345	3 785	ĺ	
Waste water management 1 795 549 9 268 8 087 9 974 9 974 9 974 8 232 8 352 Waste management - - - 204 - - - - - - - Other - - - - - - - - - - - Total Capital Expenditure - Functional 3 14 874 24 055 17 476 24 774 32 579 32 579 32 579 23 384 17 793 Funded by: National Government 14 874 21 350 13 927 24 774 24 774 24 774 24 774 23 384 17 793	I	1	1					i		1		
Waste management Other - - 204 - <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td> </td> <td></td>		1	1									
Other - <td></td> <td>8 352</td> <td>1 :</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td> </td> <td></td>		8 352	1 :							1		
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional 3 14 874 24 055 17 476 24 774 32 579 32 579 32 579 23 384 17 793 Funded by: National Government 14 874 21 350 13 927 24 774 24 774 24 774 24 774 24 774 24 774 23 384 17 793	-	-	· '	-	-		-		-	-		
Funded by: Naiional Government 14 874 21 350 13 927 24 774 24 774 24 774 24 774 23 384 17 793	3 17 092	17 793		32 579	32 579		24 774		24 055	14 874	3	
		11 100									Ť	
Provincial Fovernment	17 092	17 793		[21 350	14 874		
	-	-		805	805	805		117	-	-		Provincial Government
District Municipality 500	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	500		-		
Other transfers and grants	- 3 17 092	- 47 700	22 204	2E E70	7E E70		24 777	- 43 EAA		4/ 97/	,	*
transfers recognised - capital	17 092	17 793		1	20 919		24 ((4	i i	Z: 300	14014		
Borrowing 6	_	_			_		_		_	_		
Internally generated funds - 2 705 2 932 - 7 000 7 000	_	_		1	7 000		_	i I		_		
Total Capital Funding 7 14 874 24 055 17 476 24 774 32 579 32 579 32 579 23 384 17 793	17 092	17 793	23 384				24774			14 874	7	

Oescription	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ear 2017/18			ledium Term F Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		5 956	18 992	11 295	4 000	3 708	10 708	10 708	16 916	1 395	934
Call investment deposits	1	24 065	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	10 838	8 166	7 386	16 964	16 964	19 262	19 262	19 262	19 262	19 262
Other debtors		13 999	17 690	16 001	1714	1714	12 581	12 581	12 581	12 581	12 581
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	_	-	-		_	F _	-	-
Inventory	2	961	44 960	45 009	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 017	1 072	1 131
Total current assets		55 818	89 809	79 691	23 717	23 425	43 590	43 590	49 777	34 311	33 909
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		_	_		_ [_	_	, _	_	_	r _
Investments			_	_ [_ [_	_	, [_	7	_
Investment property		24 941	123 445	123 445	21 774	21 774	123 445	123 445	123 445	123 445	123 445
Investment in Associate		23311	120 110	120 770	21174	-	120 410	120 440	IGO 440	120 440	120 440
Property, plant and equipment	3	603 069	689 620	656 226	545 809	553 6 14	6 45 288	645 288	627 913	604 947	581 280
Agricultural		- 000	400 920	000 110	V10 000	V00 V 7	040 200	010 200	021 313	004 041	301 200
Biological				_ [[]	_ [- (, -	_	,	-
Intangible		142	121	93	91	91	93	93	64	35	,
Other non-current assets		49	1 129	1 112	31	31	аþ	, 30	1 039	1 039	1000
Total non current assets	_	628 201	814 314	780 876	567 675	575 480	768 825	768 825	752 460	729 466	1 039 705 770
TOTAL ASSETS	-	684 020	904 123	860 566	591 392	598 905	812 415	812 415	802 237	763 777	739 679
		007 020	307 120	000 000	001 002	536 305	012 410	012 410	002 Z31	103 111	143 013
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	r -
Borrowing	4	1 037			-	-	-	-	-	-	▶ →
Consumer deposits		2 395	2 801	2 989	3 089	3 089	3 089	3 089	3 094	3 154	3 219
Trade and other payables	4	189 170	184 103	209 871	112 186	112 186	63 682	63 682	110 387	111 629	122 738
Provisions		2 217	2 601	9 170	7 108	7 106	7 106	7 106	8 921	8 600	9 868
Total current liabilities		194 819	189 506	222 030	122 381	122 381	73 876	73 876	122 402	123 382	135 822
Non current llabilities											
Borrowing		516	-	-	244	244	244	244	_	_	-
Provisions	i	40 390	43 357	38 478	111 342	111 342	188 035	186 035	170 515	182 599	194 593
Total non current liabilities		40 905	43 357	38 478	111 586	111 556	186 280	186 280	170 515	182 599	194 593
TOTAL LIABILITIES		235 725	232 863	269 508	233 987	233 987	260 156	260 156	292 917	305 981	330 415
NET ASSETS	5	448 295	671 260	600 058	357 425	364 938	552 259	552 259	509 320	457 796	409 264
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		448 295	671 260	600 058	357 425	364 938	552 259	552 259	509 320	457 796	409 264
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL A ORBINIST/ PEG 1 THEORY	- -	1/0.505	AT 5.00	868.050	922 142	501.000	****		#AD 047	,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	448 295	671 260	690 058	357 425	364 938	552 259	552 259	509 320	457 798	409 264

NC062 Nama Khoi - Table A7 Budgeted (ash	Flows	•								
Description	Ret	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18	-1		ledium Term F nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Н										
Receipts											
Property rates		34 691	33 167	36 418	41 643	43 081	43 081	43 081	44 179	47 082	51 855
Service charges		91 621	108 952	105 142	125 766	124 478	124 478	124 478	126 465	131 782	146 239
Other revenue		19 084	7 119	8 995	7 579	7 640	7 640	7 640	10 101	10 660	11 302
Government - operating	1	88 319	42 479	55 9 18	44 441	44 441	44 441	44 441	47 927	51 262	55 579
Government - capital	1	-	-	_	24 774	25 579	25 579	25 579	23 384	17 793	17 092
Interest		5 945	1 785	1 107	1 361	1 361	1 361	1 361	3 899	4 129	4 440
Dividends *		-	-	-	-	_	_ }	_	_	_	_
Payments											<u> </u>
Suppliers and employees		(160 669)	(180 307)	(192 785)	(220 931)	(221 433)	{214 433}	(214 433)	(232 084)	(260 495)	(269 940)
Finance charges		(7 085)	(2 946)	(3 519)	(750)	(750)	(750)	(750)			
Transfers and Grants	1		· - 1	` _ ′	`- '	`_'	- 1	`_'		_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVIT	ES	71 906	10 248	11 276	23 884	24 397	31 397	31 397	23 870	2 213	16 566
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		- 1	- 1	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	_	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current deblors	П	-	- 1	_]	_	-		_	_	_	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable	5	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	(1 039)	_	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	- 1	-	_	_	` _ ′	_	
Payments					į						
Capital assets		(63 698)	(21 127)	(18 534)	(24 774)	(32 579)	(32 579)	(32 579)	(23 384)	(17 793)	(17 092)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIE	s	(63 698)	(21 127)	(18 534)	(24 774)	(25 579)	(25 579)	(25 579)	(17 423)	(17 793)	(17 092)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		195	591	-	_	- 1	}	-	_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing			_		-	_	>			_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2 395	407	187	319	319	319	319	5	60	65
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		₩	(1 144)	(627)	(160)	(160)	(160)	(160)	(244)	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITI	ES	2 589	(147)	(440)	158	158	158	158	(239)	60	65
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		10 797	(11 025)	(7 698)	(731)	(1 023)	5 977	5 977	6 208	(15 520)	(461)
Cash/cash equivalents at tha year begin:	2	19 224	30 017	18 992	4 731	4731	4 731	4 731	10 708	16 916	1 395
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	30 020	18 992	11 295	4 000	3 708	10 708	10 708	16 916	1 395	934

NC062 Nama Khoi - Table A8 Cash back	1								0040140 14	adlum Tama D	
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	1 2016/17 Current Year 2017/18		Current Year 2017/18			edium Term R		
									Expe	nditure Frame	Work
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
is divuseitu		Outcome	Outcom e	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	30 020	18 992	11 295	4 000	3 708	10 708	10 708	16 916	1 395	934
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-		0	0	0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		30 020	18 992	11 295	4 000	3 708	10 708	10 708	16 916	1 395	934
Application of cash and investments	П										
Unspent conditional transfers		-	_		_	- 1	-	-	_	-	bre
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-		- 1	-		-	_	~
Statutory requirements	2	-		-	-	_	- 1		- :		_
Other working capital requirements	3	164 142	160 298	189 646	(12 072)	(7 594)	(11 716)	(11 716)	7 170	(8 783)	(12 552)
Other provisions		-		-	-]	-		r	-	· - 1	
Long term investments committed	4	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	7		-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:	П	164 142	160 298	189 646	(12 072)	(7 594)	(11 716)	(11 716)	7 170	(8 783)	(12 552)
Surplus(shortfall)		(134 121)	(141 306)	(178 352)	16 072	11 302	22 424	22 424	9 746	10 179	13 486

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017	7/18		ledium Term F Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Yea +2 2020/21
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\dashv									
Total New Assets	1 1	14 874	24 055	17 476	1 500	9 305	9 305	23 384	14 593	15 172
Roads Infrastructure	1	10 135	676	6 000	_	_	_	3 902	3 959	4 116
Storm water Infrastructure	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	l -	-	_
Electrical Infrastructure	. [1 649	5 800	2612	1 500	1 500	1 500	4 000		
Water Supply Infrastructure		340	1 171		_	_	_	7 250	2 283	2 37
Sanitation Intrastructure		1 795	15 358	7 248	_	_	_	8 232	8 352	8 68
Solid Waste Infrastructure	i	173	22	1 240		_	_	_		"
			- 22	-		_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure				-			_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	- 1	-			_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	-	_			
Infrastructure		13 920	23 027	15 860	1 500	1 500	1 500	23 384	14 593	15 17
Community Facilities		-	-	233	-	805	805	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		954	-	-		_	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		954	-	233	_	805	805	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Investment properties	1	-						_		
Operational Buildings	- i	_	_	885	_	_	_	l <u>-</u>	_	_
•				600				-	_	
Housing		-	-		-	-		1		
Other Assets		-	-	885	-	-	~	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	~	-	-	[-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	l i	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	100	100	1 -	_	l -
Furniture and Office Equipment		_		_	_	385	385	_	_	_ ا
			4.000	497	-	15	15	_		
Machinery and Equipment		-	1 029	457	_			l	i -	_
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	6 500	6 500	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	l <u> </u>	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	_		_	5 000	7 300	7 300	_		_
	ا ' ا	_	-		-	7 000		_	_	_
Roads Infrastructure			_		_	_		_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure	1	- 1	-	-	_	-	-	ļ		
Electrical Infrastructure		- 1	-	-				-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	5 000	7 300	7 300	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 -	_	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	- - 1	_	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-		_	-	-	-	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_ [_	_	_	_	_	-
Infrastructure			_		5 000	7 300	7 300	_		_
		_	_	_	-			_	_	_
Community Facilities		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	
Sport and Recreation Facilities					-					
Community Assets		-	-	-					ì	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	} -	-
Revenue Generating		-	_	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Investment properties		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Operational Buildings		_		-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Housing		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	l· -
Other Assets	1		_		_		-	_	_	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
						_	1]
Servitudes (City)		-	-	-	-		-	-		
Licences and Rights	1	-	-	-	-	-				
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	-	_ ·	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
·				_		_	_	_	_	_
Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	ı	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	- 1	- 1	- 1	18 274	15 974	15 974	-	3 200	1 920
Roads tnfrastructure		-	-	-	6 687	2 500	2 500	-	_	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	3 500	3 500	3 500	-	3 200	1 920
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	_
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	8 087	9 974	9 974	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	_	_		_	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	-		_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	**	_	_	_	_	_	
Infrastructure		_	_		18 274	15 974	15 974		3 200	1 920
Community Facilities		_	_	_	- 10 214	- 13 514	- 10 514	_	3 200	1 520
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_]	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community Assets			_							
Heritage Assets		_ [_	_]	_	1				
Revenue Generating		1		1		-	-		-	-
=		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	- [-	-	-	-	~	-
Housing		-			-	-		-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Serv itudes		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-		-		***
Intangible Assets			-		_	-	-		_	
Computer Equipment		_ {	<u> </u>	- i	_	_	_]	_		_
Furniture and Office Equipment		_ [_	_	_ 1	_	_	_	_ [_
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
		_	_	_ [- I	_			-	_
Transport Assets		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-		-		-			-
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Roads Infrastructure		10 135	676	6 000	6 687	2 500	2 500	3 902	3 959	4 116
Storm water Infrestructure		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Electrical Infrestructure		1 649	5 800	2 612	5 000	5 000	5 000	4 000	3 200	1 920
Water Supply Infrestructure		340	1 171		5 000	7 300	7 300	7 250	2 283	2 373
Sanitation Infrestructure		1 795	15 358	7 248	8 087	9 974	9 974	8 232	8 352	8 683
Solid Waste Infrestructure		,,,,,,	22	, 240	0 007	3 3/4	3 3/4	0 202	0 332	0 000
Rail Infrastructure		_ [- 22	_ [- 1		_	_	- 1	-
Coastal Infrestructure		-		1			- 1		-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		- 10.000	- 00 00-	-		-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		13 920	23 027	15 860	24 774	24 774	24 774	23 384	17 793	17 092
Community Facilities		-	-	233	-	805	805	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		954	-		-	-	-	-	-	_
Community Assets	[954	-	233	-	805	805	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	_	-	- 1	-	-	
Operational Buildings		-	-	885	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_
Other Assets	1 1	_		885			-			
Blological or Cultivated Assets		⊢	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights				_		_	_		_	
Intangible Assets										
			ŀ		-	-	-	-	-	-
		- 1	- 1	-	-	100	100	-	-	-
Computer Equipment							ADE		l I	_
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-		-	385	385	- [-	
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment			- 1 029	497	-	385 15	15	-	-	-
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		-			- - -			i	- -	-
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		-	1 029		- - -	15	15	-	-	- - -
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		- - -	1 029 -	497 -		15	15 6 500	-		-

tenewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of dep t&M as a % of PPE tenewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE	recn	0.0% 1.6% 2.0%	0.0% 1.4% 1.0%	0.0% 1.9% 2.0%	53.5% 2.5% 7.0%	53.5% 2.5% 6.0%	53.5% 2.1% 5.0%	0.0% 2.6% 2.0%	7.8% 2.7% 3.0%	4.7% 3.0% 3.0%
OTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS tenewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total	l capex	48 093 0.0%	52 455 0.0%	53 873 0.0%	57 382 93.9%	57 382 71.4%	57 382 71,4%	57 419 0.0%	57 264 18.0%	58 170 11.2%
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Ш	40.002	- 50 155	- FO 877	- 27 200	-				F0 170
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		E 191	- [_	2 438	2 43B	2 438	788	830	436 876
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		2 741	7 2 673	-	- 68	- 68	- 68	1 016 392	1 070	1 129 436
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	103	103	103	423	446	470
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	563	563	563	-	-	_
Licences and Rights		-	-		663	663	663	-	-	_
Servitudes		-	- [_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		660	1 039	2 884	848	848	848	329	347	366
Housing				-	-	- 040	- 040	-	- 0.67	-
Operational Buildings		660	1 039	2 884	848	848	848	329	347	366
Investment properties		-				-				
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating		-		-	_	_	_	_	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		569	730	1 351	975	975	975	1 384	1 458	1 539
Sport and Recreation Facilities		84	373	263	251	251	251	264	278	294
Infrastructure Community Facilities		5 948 486	5 229 356	8 489 1 088	8 770 724	8 770 724	8 770 724	12 302 1 120	11 912 1 180	12 567 1 245
Information and Communication Infrastructure		- 6040		- 1	0.770	- 0.742	9 770	- 40.000		- /4 6-4
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	- 133	_		_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure		408	415	778 2 133	879	879	879	383	404	428
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 247	1 389	1 651	1 976	1 978	1 976	1 828	1 928	2 032
Electrical Infrastructure		2 595	2 947	3 077	5 030	5 030	5 030	8 865	8 290	8 748
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure	١	9 926 1 698	9 678 479	12 724 850	13 865 885	13 865 885	13 865 885	16 632 1 225	16 478 1 291	17 382 1 362
Depreciation	7	38 167	42 777	41 150	43 517	43 517	43 517	40 787	40 787	40 787
XPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
OTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	628 201	814 314	789 876	567 675	575 480	769 864	752 460	729 466	705 770
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	M	_	P4		_	
Libraries		- 1754	1230	- 1 349	- 003	- 1 202	- 1 991	1 520	7 009	0 000
macrinery and Equipment Transport Assets		1 733	1 250	1 549	883	7 383	780 7 951	7 520	7 089	312 6 658
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		823 252	635 336	1 034 837	864 649	1 249 649	1 323 780	916 624	509 468	102 312
Computer Equipment		1 171	956	493	759	859	509	407	305	204
Intangible Assets		142	121	93	91	91	93	64	35	7
Licences and Rights		142	121	93	91	91	93	64	35	7
Servitudes		_	_	_	-		-	-		_
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		46 463	44 162	39 901	42 886	42 886	37 848	36 802	35 756 -	34 710
Housing		-	- 1, 100		-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		46 463	44 162	39 901	42 886	42 886	37 848	36 802	35 756	34 710
Investment properties		24 941	123 445	123 445	21 774	21 789	123 445	123 445	123 445	123 445
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating		24 941	123 445	123 445	21 774	21 789	123 445	123 445	123 445	12 3 445
Heritage Assets		49	1 129	1 112	-	-	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039
Community Assets		86 912	82 089	24 503	73 219	74 024	17 250	14 501	11 751	9 001
Sport and Recreation Facilities		42 091	39 200	21 510	32 710	32 710	15 893	- 14 301	- 11751	3001
Community Facilities		465 716 44 820	560 191 42 889	587 910 2 993	426 551 40 508	426 551 41 313	579 626 1 357	14 501	549 069 11 751	530 294 9 001
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		405 746	- ECD 404	- 507.040	490 504	400.004	- E70 696	- 567 143	- F/O 000	
Coastal Infrastructure		- 1	- [-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Rait Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	7 379	-	-	7 379	6 644	5 910	5 176
Sanitation Infrastructure		100 979	131 498	141 407	108 565	108 565	140 971	143 296	145 741	93 900 148 517
Water Supply Infrastructure		117 709 81 334	145 061 96 696	201 537 96 936	111 451 72 729	111 451 72 729	203 174 99 170	197 389 100 697	190 805 97 257	7 182 940 7 93 908
Electrical Infrastructure									_ ~ [
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure		5 526	6 638	_	5 072	5 072	_	,	, ,	"

NC062 Nama Khoi - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement Description	Ref	2014/15	2915/18	2016/17	Cur	rent Year 2017	7/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
pescibanii	IX C1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	
Household service targets	1				Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21	
Water:		•									
Piped water Inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		11 865 -	11 865	11 908	12 875	12 875	12 875	13 557	14 289	2 215	
Using public tap (at least min.service love)	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-		-		-	_	-	_	_	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	11 885	11 865	11 908	12 875	12 875	12 875	13 557	14 289	2 215	
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	~	_	-	
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				-	_	-	-	-		-	
Total number of households	5	11 665	11 865	11 908	12 875	12 875	12 875	13 557	14 289	2 215	
Sanitation/sewerage:											
Flush tollet (connected to sewerage)		6 365	6 365	6 280	6 583	ß 583	6 563	6 911	7 284	1 129	
Flush tellet (with septo tank) Chemical tellet		1 158	1 158	1 280	1 356	1 356	1 356	1 428	1 505	233	
Pit toilet (ventilated)	П	2 440	2 440	2 153	2 474	2 474	2 474	2 606	2 748	426	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	П	-		- 0.740	- 40.00.6	-	- 1	-	-	-	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		9 963 25	9 963 25	9713 18	10 394	10 394 5	10 394 5	10 945	11 538	1 788	
Other tollet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	Ш	- 25	- 25	18	- 5	- 5	- 5	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	9 988	9 988	9 731	10 399	10 399	10 399	10 945	11 538	1 788	
Energy;											
Electricity (at least min. service level)		1 285	1 285	530	587	587	587	618	652	101	
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 963 9 248	7 983 9 248	8 274 8 804	9 073	9 073 9 560	9 073 9 560	9 554 10 172	10 069	1 561 1 662	
Electricity (< min.service keyel)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. servico level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-]	-		-	-	- -	
Total number of households	5	9 248	9 248	8 804	9 660	9 660	9 660	10 172	10 721	1 662	
Refuse:											
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		11 283	- 11 283	11 262	12 108	12 108	12 108	12 747	13 438	2 083	
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Using own refuse dump Other rubblish disposal			-	-	- 1	_	_	-	-	_	
No rubbish disposal		_	-	_		_		_	_	_	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	11 283 11 283	11 283 11 283	11 282	12 108	12 106	12 106 12 108	12 747	13 438	2 083	
Total number of households		11 283	11 203	11 262	12 106	12 108	12 108	12 747	13 436	2 083	
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilotree per household per month)	7	_		_	_	_		_	_	_	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-			-	_	_	_	
Electricity tother energy (50kwh per household per month)	Ш	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	+			-					-	-	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000) Water (6 kilotites per indigent household per month)	6	_	_	_	4 234	4 234	4 234	4 571	4 818	5 083	
Sanitaton (fee sanitation service to Indigent households)	H	- 1	-	-	4 069	4 069	4 069	4 425	4 684	4 920	
Electricity/other energy (50kw/h per Indigent household per month)		-	-		895	895	895	943	993	1048	
Refuse (removed once a week for Indigent households) Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)	Ш	_ [-	-	5 839	5 839	5 839	6 148 -	8 480	8 836 -	
Total cost of FBS provided		-		-	15 038	15 036	15 036	16 086	16 955	17 888	
Highest level of free service provided per household			45 040	4= 444	48.000	AP 00-					
Property rates (R viatue threshold) Water (kiletitres per household per month)	H	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	
Sanifation (kilotitres per household per month)	İΙ	- [-	-	-	-	-	-	-	~	
Sanifation (Rand per household per month)	$ \ $	-	-	-		-	~_	-	-	-	
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)		-		_	- [-	_	-	-	-	
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9										
		1									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		-]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and Impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		_]	_	_	306	811	811	_	_	_	
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	~	_	
Sanitation (In excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		- [-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity/other energy (In excess of 50 kwh per Indigent household per month) Refuse (In excess of one removal a week for Indigent households)		-	-		-	- -	_	_		- -	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	
										,	
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		

EXPLANATORY NOTES TO TABLES A2 TO A9

1. Table A2-Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standardclassification)

Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms if each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.

2. Table A3- Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure permunicipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to theorganizational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficitof a vote.

3. Table A4- Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Table A4 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to indicates the sources of funding and on what activities are the scares resources are to be spend on.

4. Table A5- Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital program in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-yearand single-year appropriations) capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sourcesnecessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

5. Table A6- Budgeted Financial Position

Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and improvesunderstanding of the councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet). This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP 1 which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as 'accounting' Community Wealth. The order of items which each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

6. Table A7 -Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It showsthe expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of thebudget.

7. Table A8-Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular42-Funding a Municipal Budget. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by the firstlyforecasting the cash and investments ate the year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to theliabilities/commitments that exist. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficitwould indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative ofnoncompliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'.

8. Tables A9-Asset Management

Table A9 provides an overview of municipal allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1. OVERVIEW OFANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

The MFMA requires the mayor of a municipality to provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of a budget. The new National Treasury Budget Regulations gives further effect to this by prescribing that the mayor of a municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to assist in discharging the mayor's responsibility's set out in section 53 of the Municipal Financial Management Act. Compilation of the Municipality's annual budget commenced with the presentation of the budget parameters to the Budget Committee composed of executive political representatives. The Committee's terms of reference include the following:

- · To provide guidance on budget principals;
- · To consider final budget operational and capital parameters;
- To review directorates' budget inputs via budget hearings after tabling of the final budget; and
- · To review and advice on the outcome of MTREF

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

The municipality had the schedule below for the public participation process

2018/19IDP & Draft Budget consultation process

DEPLOYEES	Mayor, Ward Councillor, PR Councillors, Senior Management and Administration Officers	Speaker, Ward Councillor, PR Councillors, Senior Management and		Speaker, Ward Councillor, PR Councillors; Senior Management and Administration Officers	Mayor, Ward Councillor, PR Councillors; Senior Management and Administration Officers	Mayor , Ward Councillor, PR
TIME	18h00	10h00 14h00	18h00	10h00 18h00	18h00 14h00	
PLACE	Concordia Community Hall	Rooiwal Vioolsdrift	Carolusberg	Goodhouse Service Point Steinkopf Community Hall	Springbok Show Hall Fonteintjie	
DATE	03-04-2018	03-04-2018	03-04-2018	04-04-2018	04-04-2018	
WARD	WARD 1	WARD 2	WARD 4	WARD3 WARD 2 AND 3	WARD4	

Councillors; Senior Management and Administration Officers	Speaker, Ward Councillor, PR Councillors; Senior Management and Administration Officers	Mayor, Ward Councillor, PR Councillors; Senior Management and Administration Officers	Speaker, Ward Councillor, Senior Management and Administration Officers		Mayor, Ward Councillor, PR Councillors; Senior Management and Administration Officers	Speaker, Ward Councillor, PR Councillors; Senior Management and Administration Officers
18h00	14h00 18h00	18h00	18h00	18h00	14h00	18h00
Libra Hall	Bulletrap Okiep Rec Club	Nababeep Junior Club	Matjieskloof Parish Hall	Komaggas Service Point	Buffelsrivier Community Hall	Vaalwater Community Hall
05-04-2018	0S-04-2018 0S-04-2018	09-04-2018	09-04-2018	11-04-2018	11-04-2018	11-04-2018
WARD S	WARD 3 WARD 6	WARD 9	WARD 7	WARD 8	WARD 8	WARD 7



COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION PROGRAMIME - BUDGET 2018/19: Notices No. 34/2018

In terms of Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, municipalities are required to review Integrated Development Plans annually in consultation with its communities. Herewith notices that community participation processes will take place in all wards in the Nama Khoi Municipal area for inputs on the 8udget and IDP processes 2018/2019.

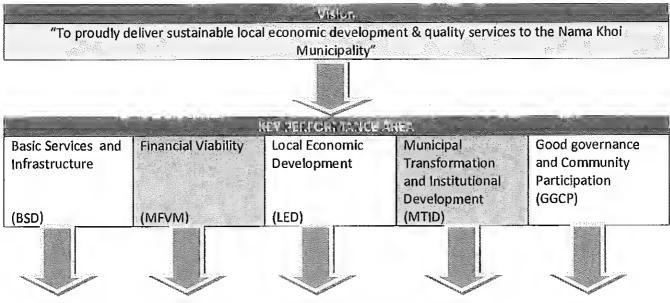
DEPLOYEES	Mayor, Ward Councillor, PR Councillors, Senior Management and Administration Officers	Speaker, Ward Councillor, PR Councillors, Senior Management and Administration Officers	Speaker, Ward Councillor, PR Councillors; Senior Management and Administration Officers	Mayor, Ward Councillor, PR Councillors; Senior Management and Administration Officers		Mayor , Ward Councillor, PR Councillors; Senior Management and Administration Officers	Speaker, Ward Councillor, PR Councillors; Senior Management and Administration Officers
TIME	18h00	17h00	10h00	18h00	18h00	18h00	16h00
PLACE	Concordia Community Hall	Vioolsdrift	Goodhouse Service Point	Springbok Show Hall	Fonteintjie	Libra Hall	Bulletrap
DATE	17-04-2018	16-04-2018	16-04-2018	24-04-2018	18-04-2018	19-04-2018	17-04-2018
WARD	WARD 1	WARD 2	WARD3	WARD4		WARD 5	WARD 3



2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

VISION, MISSION AND KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS

VISION & KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS OF THE NAMA KHOI LOCAL MUNICIPALIY



		IDP OBJECTIVE		
-To ensure sustainable delivery in respect of water and sanItation, electricity, solid waste management and roads and water and storm water services to all residents of Nama Khoi Municipality.	-Strategic and Sustainable budgeting, revenue protection and debt control, grow and diversity revenue and value for money in expenditure through the integrated financial plan.	Development and implementation of Nama Khoi LED strategy to ensure the alignment to the economic sectors and also assist the SMME's in cooperation with other stakeholders. -To initiate, lead and sustain an Environment for job creation in the Nama Khoi Municipal Area. -To leverage municipal assets and the municipal Procurement process with the view to stimulate redistribution and growth.	-To provide an overarching framework for sustainable municipal performance improvement -To provide a framework for Municipal Transformation and Institution development	To ensure an unqualified audit report To institutionalise community-based planning at strategic and operational levels To enhance the public profile, reputation and positioning of the Nama Khoi Municipality.

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cui	rent Year 2017	/18		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
				Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Sustaining the Natural and Buill Environment	Climate protection and pollution minimisation	A		-	-	-	-	-		-	_	_
Sustaining the Natural and Bullt Environment	Develop, manage and regulate the built and natural environment	В		-		-	1 247	1 247	1 247	1 313	1 384	1 460
,	Meet service needs and address backlogs	С		<u>-</u>	-	<u> </u>	155 017	155 017	155 017	163 748	162 472	- 170 980
Safe, Healthy and Secure Environment	Promoting the safety of citizens	ם		-		-	2 358	2 358	2 358	2 483	2 617	2 761
	Promoting the health of clozens	F		-	-	_	28	28	28	30	31	33
	Promote sport and recreation within the town	G		-	-	-	92	92	92	97	102	107
1	Ensure accessibility and promote governance.	H		-	_	- ;	56	56	56	- 59	62	- 66
	Create an efficient, effective and accountable administration	I			-	-	4 077	4 077	4 077	10 725	3 029	3 141
Sustainability	Strategic and sustainable budgefing, Grow and diversity our revenues and Value for money expenditure	J		194 721	228 904	231 668	94 347	102 362	102 362	103 567	- 110 803	- 118 450
Allocations to other prioritie			2									
otal Revenue (excluding cap	pital transfers and contributio	ns)	1	194 721	228 904	231 668	257 221	265 236	265 236	282 021	280 500	296 997

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cur	rent Year 2017.	/18		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
_			[```]	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand			ll	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Sustaining the Natural and Built Environment	Climate protection and pollution minimisation	Α		-	-	-	2 2 75	2 275	2 275	1 562	1 670	1 801
Sustaining the Natural and Built Environment	Develop, manage and regulate the built and natural environment	В		_	-	-	2 230	2 230	2 230	16 148	16 303	16 484
Quality Living Environment	Meet service needs and address backlogs	С		-	-		175 735	175 735	175 735	172 779	182 501	195 194
Safe, Healthy and Secure Environment	Promoting the safety of citizens	D		-	-	-	8 673	8 673	8 673	8 896	9 487	- 10 197
Safe, Healthy and Secure Environment	Promoting the health of citizens	F		_	-	-	805	805	805	- 453	 476	- 501
Embracing our Cultural Diversity	Promote sport and recreation within the lown	G		-	-	-	2 764	2 764	2 764	5 106	5 286	5 501
Good Governance	Ensure accessibility and promote governance.	н		-	-	-	12 500	12 500	12 500	11 927	12 619	13 410
Good Governance	Create an efficient, effective and accountable administration	1		-	- 1	-	44 014	44 516	44 516	- 56 231	50 745	- 54 170
Financial Vlability and Sustalnability	Strategic and sustainable budgeting, Grow and diversity our revenues and Value for money expenditure	j		255 863	258 448	302 870	41 748	41 748	41 748	51 857	52 939	48 269
Allocations to other priorit Total Expenditure	es		1	255 863	258 448	302 870	290 746	291 248	291 248	324 960	332 025	345 529

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Си	rrent Year 2017	7118		ledium Term F anditure Frame	
8 (1)				Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	-	
R (housand	0		_	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Sustaining the Natural and Built Environment	Climate protection and pollution minimisation	A		_	-		-	- 1	-	_	_	
Sustaining the Natural and Built Environment	Develop, manage and regulate the built and natural environment	8		-	-	-	-	-	_	-		_
Quality Living Environment	Meel service needs and address backlogs	С		14 874	24 055	17 476	24 774	32 579	32 579	23 384	17 793	- 17 092
Safe, Healthy and Secure Environment	Promoting the salety of citizens	D		-	-	-	~	-	-	- -	- -	-
Safe, Healthy and Secure Environment	Promoting the health of citizens	F		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	r - r -	r - r -
Embracing our Cultural Diversity	Promote sport and recreation within the lown	G			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -
Good Governance	Ensure accessibility and promote governance.	н		-	-	-		-	_	-	- -	- -
Good Governance	Create an efficient, effective and accountable administration	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Viability and Sus	ta Strategic and sustainable	亅	3				_			_		
Fotal Capital Expenditure			1	14 874	24 055	17 476	24 774	32 579	32 579	23 384	17 793	17 092

2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, Nama Khoi municipality did not have a performance management system, however the municipality has developed and will implement a performance management system in the current financial year,

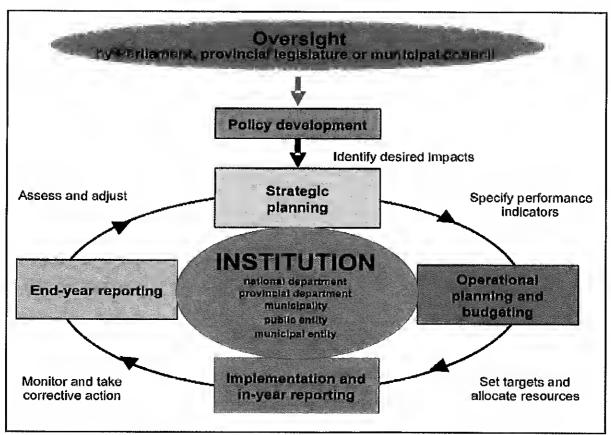


Figure 1 Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

		2014815	2015/16	2018/17		Current Y	eai 2017/18			edium Term i ndlture Fram	
Description ol financial Indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budgel Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Yea +2 2020/21
Borrowing Management											
Credil Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid (Operating Expenditure	2.8%	1.6%	1.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4.9%	2.5%	2.4%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	3.5%	3.6%	3.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	21.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											1
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity										ļ	
Current Ratio	Gurrent assets/current liabilities	0.3	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less deblors > 90 day s/cun ent Fabilities	0.3	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.6	0.6	0,4	0.3	0.2
Liquidity Rate	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0,1	0.1	0.0	0.0
Revenue Management Annual Deblors Collection Rale (Payment	Land 40 lifes Described and 40 lifes		Ac hor	00.041	60.744	00.50	Ar net	07.00	00.045	00.50/	02.445
Level %	Last 12 Mfns Receipts/Last 12 Mfns Billing	0C 2W	95.3%	96.2%	88.7%	96.0%	95.8%	95.8%	95.8%	89.5%	91.1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		95.3%	96.2%	68.7%	96.0%	95.8%	95.8%	95.8%	90.1%	91.1%	95.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Culstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13,4%	12.1%	10.7%	8.0%	7.8%	13.3%	13.3%	12.3%	12.1%	11.4%
Longslanding Deblors Recovered	Debiors > 12 Mins Recovered/Total Debiors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management	CODE TO TE MONTES OF								j		
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Pald Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	60.0%	70.0%	80.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments	In this was true a addition	630.1%	969.3%	1858.1%	2804.7%	3025.5%	594.7%	594.7%	652.6%	8000,2%	13142.1%
Other Indicators											
Sulsi (II suddi)	Total Volume Losses (kW)			- 1							
			12 136 198	9 448 570	1					•	
Marklatt, Patifican I seem 191	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		5 536 846	5 560 027							
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units										
	purchased and generated	0.00%	19.00%	15.20%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
	Total Volume Losses (kl)		1 698 967	1 677 581							
44.4 50.40.4	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		5 715 583	6 420 017				_			
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units										
	purchased and generated	0.00%	19.00%	21,40%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.4%	36.3%	37.4%	35.6%	34.6%	34.6%	34.6%	33.9%	35.6%	36.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	37.9%	38.0%	38.2%	37.9%	36.8%	36.8%		36.1%	38.0%	38.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	5.3%	4.5%	5.8%	6.0%	5.8%	5.8%		6.4%	6.3%	6.2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	24.3%	21,4%	20.5%	19.0%	18.5%	18.5%	18.5%	18.6%	18.4%	17.4%
DP regulation financial viability indicators											
I. Debl coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due	49.8	94.6	\$15.\$	123.6	123.6	123.6	47.1	51.0	47.6	50.5
# O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	within financial year) Total outstanding service deblors/annual	18,8%	17.3%	14.5%	10.6%	10.6%	18.1%	\$8.1%	16.7%	16.1%	15.2%
ii. Cosl coverage	ravenue received for services (Available cash + investments)/monthly	1.8	1.2	0.6	€.2	0.2	0.6	0.6	C.8	0.1	0.0

Blue Drop

Regulatory Impression

Nama Khoi Municipality performed essentially the same in the 2014 Blue Water Services Audit with a score of 63.9% compared to the Blue Drop 2012 score of 63.5%. The Municipality is encouraged to continue to build on the improvements achieved.

The Municipality is congratulated with the good quality documents produced such as the excellent, comprehensive and well documented Water Safety Plans (WSP) developed through a consultative process. The Municipality is encouraged to judiciously implement them. Nama Khoi also provided Water Use Efficiency and Water Loss Management information per system and that is acknowledged. Note that the water safety plans for the system where Sedibeng Water (SW) is the provider have not been uploaded on BDS and that should be done.

The Buffelsrivier, Komaggas, Vioolsdrift, Rooiwal and Goodhouse systems are fully supplied by the Nama Khoi Municipality itself, while Sedibeng (Namaqua) Water supplies bulk water to the remaining 10 systems from Henkries WTP. These ten systems could be incorporated into one system as these supply 10 towns, but is only one treatment works.

Of concern at Nama Khoi is the following: lack of free chlorine measurement despite some microbiological failures; lack of a full SANS 241 analysis on the water sources and distribution; multiple microbiological failures at Buffelsrivier, Vioolsdrif and insufficient number of samples being taken for microbiological analyses being done; insufficient number of determinants being analysed for operational and aesthetic compliance; insufficient supervisor and process control competencies in the different systems; and lack of water use efficiency and water loss management information for the systems where Sedibeng Water is the provider.

Based on the above Audit results, the DWS has serious concerns on the lack of information or poor microbiological drinking water quality and the resultant risk to consumers of the Buffelsrivier, Goodhouse. Rooiwal, Vioolsdrif, Henkries-Carolusberg- and Henkries-Concordia water supply systems. These concerns have to be addressed as a matter of urgency and drinking water quality results and appropriate actions must be communicated to consumers should the water be found to be unit for human consumption.

The Municipality and Sedibeng Water should develop a Blue Drop Improvement Plan to progressively address the concerns and improve water service provision in the different systems. Urgent and immediate intervention is needed in the systems where the

microbiological quality failed. The Municipality and SW should manage the systems to ensure that the water quality and quantity are monitored and managed appropriately.

The overall 2014 Risk Rating for Nama Khoi is medium at 55%. Note that this value is based on the specific areas indicated below.

The Process Control Risk Rating is low to high. This risk reflects compliance in terms of the draft Regulation 813.

The Drinking Water Quality Risk Rating was low to high. The Risk Management Risk Rating was very low.

Green Drop

Regulatory Impression

NamaKhoi LM is commended for their diligence in uploading data to the GDS. Log sheets and inspection reports are available for most sites. Well done. The technical staff may be more consistent in completing the records. The municipality is applauded for the allocation of funds and resources to support the work on pumpsets, fences, biofilters, and O&M. The improvement in working conditions for the PCs is encouraging (PC cabins) and set a benchmark for the province.

The risk rating of the Concordia, Komaggas and Okiep plants have improved significantly, which is attributed to the "No Monitoring Required" allowed by the Regulator on the final effluent quality. The municipality is to note however, that this risk profile may change if an Authorisation which stipulates NMR is not presented at however, that this risk profile may change if an Authorisation which stipulates NMR is not presented at the next Green Drop Audit. Monitoring of the groundwater system through boreholes is also required.

Carolusberg, Nababeep, Springbok and Steinkopf plants are all categorised as high risk largely due to erratic monitoring, poor compliance and inadequate flow monitoring. The Regulator is particularly concerned about the Bergsig plant which is rated critical due to hydraulic overload, erratic monitoring, inadequate supervisory and process control and general poor O&M. The Municipal officials display a positive attitude and it is believed that with management support and appropriate allocation of resources that the score of 34.15% achieved during the 2013 assessment can be improved. The Regulator holds high anticipation that the municipality will elevate its GD score to >60% if the risk based process is followed and presented.

2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET-RELATED POLICIES

Overview of budget related-policies

The Municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

Budget Policies
The following are policies that govern the municipality's budget, compilation and/or implementation thereof:

LYS VAN BELEIDE

CORPORATIVE SERVICES

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY WERWING EN SELEKTERINGS BELEID STUDENT ASSISTANCE BELEID EDUCATION TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT STUDY AID AND LEAVE VERLOF BELEID ESSENSIELE MOTORVOERTUIG BELEID REIS-EN-VERBLYF BELEID

BUDGET & TREASURY

INDIGENT POLICY PROPERTY RATE POLICY CREDIT CONTROL POLICY CASH INVESTMENT POLICY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

DISASTER MANAGEMENT POLICY UNIFORM DRESS CODE POLICY HULPVERLENING BELEID

ANTI CORRUPTION STRATEGY AND FRAUD PREVENTION POLICY NAMA KHOI RISK MTGT POLICY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE CHARTER NAMA KHOI MUN RM STRATEGY TERMS OF REFERENCE – ETHICS COMMITTEE

COMMUNICATION POLICY AUDIT COMM CHARTER PMS POLICY

COMMUNITY SERVICES

GRONDVERVREEMDINGSBELEID
INFORMELE HANDELSBELEID
BEGRAFPLASE BELEID
GEMEENSKAPSALE BELEID
SPORT & REKREASIE BELEID
TAXI RANK & BUS RANK BELEID
TYDELIKE SLUITING VAN STRATE
BELEID VIR KROEË, NAGKLUBS & TAVERNE'S
HUISWINKEL BELEID

2.5. Overview of budget assumptions

2.5.1. General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2018/19 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on Municipality's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers:
- · The increase in prices for bulk electricity and water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration. Employee related costs comprise 29 per cent of total operating expenditure in the 2018/19 MTREF.

Headlines mentioned by National Treasury in circular 91were taken into consideration when compiling 2018/19 MTREF

HEADLINES INFLATION FORE	CASTS AS PERNATIONAL TR CIRCULAR 91	EASURY GUIDELINES
2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
5.3%	5.4%	5.5%

A provision for 5.9 per cent increase in salaries has been made.

2.5.2. Interest rates for borrowing and Investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions. Please note after consultation with ABSA Bank the municipality made provision for the possible payments of towards a new fleet,

2.5.3. Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rating increases will increase at a rate slightly higher than CPI over the long term. It is also assumed that current economic conditions, and relatively controlled inflationary conditions, will continue for the forecasted term.

Cash receipts as per SA10 are assumed to be 89.7 per cent of billings. The performance of arrear collections will however only is considered a source of additional cash in-flow once the performance has been carefully monitored.

2.5.4. Growth or decline in tax base of the municipality

Debtor's revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtor's collection rate, tariff/rate pricing, real growth rate of the Municipality, household formation growth rate and the poor household change rate.

Household formation is the key factor in measuring municipal revenue and expenditure growth, as servicing 'households' is a greater municipal service factor than servicing individuals. Household formation rates are assumed to convert to household dwellings. In addition the change in the number of poor households influences the net revenue benefit derived from household formation growth, as it assumes that the same costs incurred for servicing the household exist, but that no consumer revenue is derived as the 'poor household' limits consumption to the level of free basic services.

2.5.5. Salary increases

NamaKhoi municipality has made provision for a5.9% salary increase for 2018/19draft budget.

2.5.6. Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align IDPs, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Creating jobs;
- Enhancing education and skill development;
- Improving Health services:
- Rural development and agriculture; and
- Fighting crime and corruption.

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

2.5.7. Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

It is estimated that a spending rate of at least 90 per cent is achieved on operating expenditure.

In order to be able to implement all projects in the budget the municipality will need to strictly implement its credit control policy. The municipality will strive to have stricter control over free basic services uses in the new financial year.

2.6. Overview of budget funding

NC062 Nama Khoi Supporting Table SA10 Funding	measure	men	t							,		
Description	мғма	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/16			edium Term R nditure Frame	
page i page i	section		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Fulf Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	30 020	18 992	11 295	4 000	3 708	10 708	10 708	16 916	1 395	934
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications · R'000	18(1)b	2	(134 121)	(141 306)	(178 352)	16 072	11 302	22 424	22 424	9 746	10 179	13 486
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.8	1.2	€.6	0.2	0.2	0.6	0.6	8.0	0.1	0.0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(61 141)	(29 544)	(71 202)	(33 524)	(26 011)	(26 011)	(26 011)	(42 939)	(51 524)	(48 532)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	5.4%	2.0%	3.2%	(5.7%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	2.3%	(2.3%)	0.1%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	100.8%	92.1%	88.5%	93.8%	90.4%	90.4%	90.4%	89.7%	90.6%	94.4%
Debt Impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	17.1%	6.3%	17.3%	5.7%	5.7%	5.7%	5.7%	10.1%	9.1%	5.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	428.3%	87.8%	106.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Gov1 legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - Incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N,A.	4.1%	(9.6%)	(20.1%)	0.0%	70.5%	0.0%	70.5%	0.0%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vI)	13	1.6%	1.4%	1.9%	2.5%	2.5%	2.1%	2.6%	2.6%	2.7%	3.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	20.2%	22.4%	22.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

		• 1									
Supporting Indicators								4 444		4.50	0.444
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		11.4%	8.0%	9.2%	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%	8.3%	3.7%	6.1%
% Incr Property Tax	18(1)a	1 1	(4.5%)	23.7%	4.4%	3.3%	0.0%	0.0%	7.8%	5.4%	5.5%
% incr Service charges · electricity revenue	18(1)a		8.8%	6.7%	12.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	1.5%	7.0%
% Incr Service charges · water revenue	18(1)a		42.0%	(5.6%)	9.7%	(3.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	21.1%	5.4%	5.5%
% Incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		25.1%	(0.7%)	8.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.9%	5.4%	5.5%
% Incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		15.2%	8.9%	7.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.3%	5.4%	5.5%
% Incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	132 589	147 727	159 563	174 306	174 845	174 845	174 845	189 397	196 360	208 411
Service charges		132 589	147 727	159 563	174 306	174 845	174 845	174 845	189 397	196 360	208 411
Property rales		35 814	34 188	42 273	44 117	45 554	45 554	45 554	49 087	51 738	54 584
Service charges - electricity revenue		60 255	65 539	69 912	78 579	78 579	78 579	78 579	82 720	83 922	89 789
Service charges - water revenue		19 166	27 222	25 700	28 194	27 297	27 297	27 297	33 053	34 838	36 754
Service charges - sanitation revenue		7 940	9 935	9 863	10 692	10 692	10 692	10 692	11 005	11 599	12 237
Service charges - refuse removal		9 4 1 4	10 844	11 814	12 724	12 724	12 724	12 724	13 532	14 263	15 047
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		702	1 812	1 809	1 657	1 2 67	1 267	1 267	1 268	1 336	1 410
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		-	2 705	2 932	-	7 000	7 000	7 000	-	-	-
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	145 396	149 238	150 555	174 989	175 199	175 199	175 199	180 744	189 524	209 395
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	144 290	162 098	174 094	186 645	193 855	193 855	193 855	201 526	209 144	221 898
Change in consumer debiors (current and non-current)		(1 383)	1 019	(2.469)	(4 709)	(4 709)	8 457	8 457	13 165	-	-
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	48 900	64 898	56 467	69 215	70 020	70 020	70 020	71 311	69 055	72 671
Capital expenditure total	20(1)(vi)	14 874	24 055	17 476	24 774	32 579	32 579	32 579	23 384	17 793	17 092
Capilal expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	-	-	-	5 000	7 300	7 300		-	-	-

Supporting benchmarks Growth guideline maximum CPI guideline DoRA operating grants total MFY	6.0% 4.3%	6.0% 3.9%	6.0% 4.6%	6.0% 5.0%	6.0% 5.0%	6.0% 5.0%	6.0% 5.0%	6.0% 5.4% 46 132	6.0% 5.6% 50 267	6.0% 5.4% 64 584
DoRA capital grants total MFY								23 384 1 795	17 793 995	17 092 995
Provincial operating grants Provincial capital grants								1 /95	985	995
District Municipality grants								-	_	_
Total gazetled/advised national, provincial and district grants	56466000000							71 311	69 055	72 671
Averaga annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)		***************************************								
DoRA operating	Hard-streamen and Artist			ensteine kereid (1856			sanco-compensio	10.017	47 587	51 472
Equitable Share								43 917 2 215	2 680	3 112
Locat Government Financial Management Grant Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities									-	-
								46 132	50 267	54 584
DoRA capital Municipal infrastructure Grant	Ver established							14 384	14 593	15 172
Water Services Infrastructure Grant								5 000	_	_
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (Municipality)								4 000	3 200	1 920
						40		23 384	17 793	17 092
Trand Change in consumer debtws (current and non-current)	(1 393)	1 019	(2 469)	8 457	13 165	_	_	-	_	-

	,			010 505		222 423	239 657	239 657	239 657	258 637	262 707	279 905
Total Operating Revenue		1 .	85 933	213 565	218 341	232 447	239 657	239 657	239 657	324 960	332 025	345 529
Total Operating Expanditure			55 863	258 448	302 870	290 746						(65 624)
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			69 930)	(44 883)	(84 529)	(58 298)	(51 590)	(51 590)	(51 590)	(66 323) 16 916	(69 317)	(00 024)
Cash and Cesh Equivalents (30 June 2012)			\rightarrow							10 9 10		
Revenue			- 1							7.004	4.00	6.5%
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				14.9%	2.2%	6,5%	3.1%	0.0%	0.0%	7.9%	1.6%	
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue		1		(4.5%)	23.7%	4.4%	3.3%	0.0%	0.0%	7.8%	5.4%	5.5%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				8,8%	6.7%	12.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	1.5%	7.0%
% Increase In Property Rates & Services Charges				11.4%	8.0%	9.2%	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%	8.3%	3.7%	6.1%
Expenditure	1		- 1				1				1	
% Increase in Total Opereting Expenditure	l i			1.0%	17.2%	(4,0%)	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	11.6%	2.2%	4.1%
% Increase in Employee Costs		1	1	17.7%	5.5%	1.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.6%	6.9%	7,9%
% Increase In Electricity Bulk Purchases				6.0%	8.9%	(24,9%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7,3%	8.3%	9.3%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					285659.6958	218549.079				0	- 1	
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remunoration)			1		303903,1176	223848.625				0	- 1	
R&M % of PPE		1.0	6%	1.4%	1.9%	2.5%	2.5%	2.1%		2.6%	2.7%	3.0%
Assel Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		2,0	0%	1.0%	2.0%	7.0%	B.D%	5.0%		2.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		17.	1%	6.3%	17,3%	5.7%	5.7%	5.7%	5.7%	10,1%	9.1%	5.0%
Capital Revenue												
internally Funded & Other (R'000)			-	2705	2 932	-	7 000	7 000	7 000	-	_ [-
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	_	_	-		_	-	- [-
Grani Funding and Other (R'000)			14 874	21 350	14 544	24 774	25 579	25 579	25 579	23 384	17 793	17 092
internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding	}		0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.8%	100.0%	100,0%	100.0%	0,0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			1.0%	88.0%	83.2%	100.0%	79.5%	78,5%	78.5%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure						100,000	10.07		7,111			
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			14 874	24 055	17 476	24 774	32 579	32 579	32 579	23 384	17 793	17 092
Assel Renewal	i I			2,000	11 40	5 000	7 300	7 300	- 1			
Assel Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0%	0.0%	0.0%	20.2%	22.4%	22,4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
			9,0	0.070	0.0%	20.276	22.170	46.777	0.072	0.070		- 01032
Cash		400	1.6%	92.1%	88.5%	93.8%	90.4%	90.4%	90.4%	89.7%	90.6%	94,4%
Cash Receipts % of Rata Payer & Other	1	100	0	92.170	00.3%	53,676	0.4%	00.478	0.47.5	0.770	0	0
Cesh Coverage Ratio	_			- 0		•	•		v			
Borrowing	1		-									
Credil Rating (2009/10)		·	1							0	i	
Capital Charges to Operating		2.	8%	1.6%	1.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		0.	0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves					-							
Surplus/(Defoit)		{ 1	34 121)	(141 306)	(178 352)	19 072	11 302	22 424	22 424	9 748	10 179	13 486
Free Services												
Free Besio Services es a % of Equitable Share		0.	0%	0.0%	0.0%	37.2%	37,2%	37.2%		38.6%	35.6%	34.9%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue			- 1									
(ex oi operational transfers)		0.	0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	0.3%	0.3%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
		-	-+									
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance]											
Total Operating Revenue		t	85 933	213 565	218 341	232 447	239 867	239 657	239 657	258 637	262 707	279 905
Total Operating Expenditure		2	55 863	258 448	302 870	290 746	291 248	291 248	291 248	324 960	332 025	345 529
Surplus/(Defoit) Budgeted Operating Statement		(69 930)	(44 883)	(84 529)	(58 298)	(51 590)	(51 590)	(51 590)	(66 323)	(69 317)	(65 624)
Surplus/(Detoit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			34 121)	(141 306)	(178 352)		11 302	22 424	22 424	9 746	10 179	13 486
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)			1	0	0			1	1	1	1	1
			0	×	×	1	1	/		1	·	,
MTREF Funded / / Unfunded ×	l l	19	^	^	I *	ı ′	. *	*	· '	· '	. * 1	,

2.6.1.1. Cash/cash equivalent position

The Municipality's forecast cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A 'positive' cash position, for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash-backing of reserves and working capital requirements.

If the municipality's forecast cash position is negative, for any year of the medium term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with section 45 of the MFMA which deals with the repayment of short term debt at the end of the financial year.

2.6.1.2. Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement.

2.6.1.3. Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. Regardless of the annual cash position an evaluation should be made of the ability of the Municipality to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due. It is especially important to consider the position should the municipality be faced with an unexpected disaster that threatens revenue collection such as rate boycotts.

2.6.1.4. Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. Municipalities need to assess the result of this calculation taking into consideration its own circumstances and levels of backlogs. If the outcome is a deficit, it may indicate that rates and service charges are insufficient to ensure that the community is making a sufficient contribution toward the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term.

2.6.1.5. Property Rates/service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the tariff as well as any assumption about real growth such as new property development, services consumption growth etc.

2.6.1.6. Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyze the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. The municipality has a funded budget for the budgeted year as well as the outer financial years.

2.6.1.7. Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues.

2.6.1.8. Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position.

2.6.1.9. Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. The municipality's capital budget at this stage, only consist of grant funding.

2.6.1.10. Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DORA) have been budgeted for. The Municipality has budgeted for all transfers. The municipality intends to spend 100% of its allocated grants.

2.6.1.11. Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)

The purpose of these measures is to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are 2 measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position.

2.6.1.12. Repairs and maintenance expenditure level table 34c

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria, because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected.

2.6.1.13. Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorize each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarize and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability. A declining or low level of renewal funding may indicate that a budget is not credible and/or sustainable and future revenue is not being protected, similar to the justification for 'repairs and maintenance' budgets. The municipality currently is reliant on grant funding for the renewal of its assets.

MBRR SA15 – Detail Investment Information

		2011/15	22HS 16	2018/17	Can	maat Yeer 2017	//18		adium Term S edisuse Frame	
imestmerž type	Ref	Audited Outcome	And deci Theorems	leafbeA emoorko	Original Evelget	Adjusted Budgst	FullYear Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	82dgx: Year +1 2019/20	
R thousand										<u> </u>
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	.=		-	-
Lised Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposis flank		24 055	-	-		-	-	-	:=	-
Debasis - Public twiestners Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decasis - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	- .	-	-	-	-	-
Barkers Acceptance Certifolism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neppiable Certicases of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-,	-
Guaranteet Endowment Policies (sinhing)	1	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-] -	-
Hurricipality sub-total	1	24 035				-	-	-	-	-
Ert ides										
Securities - National Government		-	_	-	-	- 1	-	- 1] -	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	. 	-	-	-
Depairs - Sark		-	-	-	-	-	-	- · -	-	-
Densis - Public in esment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sankers Acceptance Ceroficates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nepolable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gualatted Endowment Policies (airling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reputhase Agreements - 33/33	******	-	-	-] -	-	-	-	-	-
Eritiss sublotal	-	-	-		-11d(+11)>>>>+11d(+11)(+1)	**************************************	-	-	-	-
Consolida/ad total:	· †	24 065					_	_	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

MBRR SA16 - Investment particulars by maturity

u-statici Mný	72		iga di nestra t	(प्रदेश स्टेब्स) सर्वे इन्ह्या	位或过1,	Cerminad Rot	Correct Rojel	Barosed instrat	(priny).Seus	iterios Ciej	स्थाः सम्बत्धाः स्थापन्त्रं स्	pregrent gody	
Azadinsition Sinarbet D	hľ	Yaskda									A	A	
रिली <u>आंग्रेंड</u> ी	П											1	
								Ī			[] .
ikre									-	•	-	-	'
								1					:
turiopal yaset dat								<u> </u>			-		
iis											j		
		İ			Ī			Ì			İ	i	
	П												:
क्षित्र वर्षा				 							•		
del forstens lockerst							į		21111111111111111111111111111111111111				•

Medium-term outlook: capital revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2018/19 medium-term capital program:Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cui	ment Year 2017	/18 		iedium Term R Indicure France	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Austrad Outcome	Audited Outcome	Organi Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Yaar 2012/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Wa +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on new assets by A	aset Class/S				D-H.	2010		2776/12		
		13 920	23 027	15 860	1 500	1 500	f 500	23 384	14 593	45.47
friedrudure			***************************************	5 20	1 490				****************	15 172
Roads hitastroure Roads		10 135	676		_	-	-	3 902	3 959	4116
		10 135	576	6 000	-	-	-	3 902	3 959	4 118
Road Structures Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Capital Spares		- /	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Sum water tribusture		- [-	-	- [-	_	ļ -	-	-
Svainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-)	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Secrical infrastruture		1849	580	2 312	1,500	1 500	1 500	4 000	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station .		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Corductors		1 5-19	5 800	2 612	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	- i	-	_	-		-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MVNekoks		- [-	-	-	-	_	4 000	_	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Capital Sparas		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Wer Supy Masture		340	14/1	-	-	-		7 250	2 283	2373
Dams and Wells	li	340	1 171	-	_	_	-	_ '	.	-
Szelvies		_]	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
รียะอาซ่าร	- 11	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Pump Stations		-	-	_	-	-	-	_		-
Water Treatment Works		_]	_	_	_	_	_	5 000	_	-
S.Ik Mains		_	_	-	- 1	-	-	2 250	2 283	2 373
Sistribution		_	_	-	_	_	_			_
Distribution Faints		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
PRV Stations		_ !	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sentation infrastructure		1795	15 358	7.353	_ }	_ [_	8 232	8 352	8 683
Fump Station			_	1 279	_ ;	_	_	-	-	_
Refoultion			_	_	_	_	_	8 232	8 352	863

Dascription R thousand	Ref	2014/15	2215.46 Andred Outcome	201517 And had O tenome	Cerrest Year 2017/18			2013:19 Madiam Term Ravesu e & Expenditure Framework		
	,	Audited Outoom ≠			Original Sadget	Adjusted Badget	Fe9 Year Farecast	Budget Yesi 2015/19	8 cdget Year +1 2019/20	Badget Year +2 202021
	'									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existi	ng assets by As	act Class Sel	228			-				
lrfrastroctur <u>e</u>		-	-	-	13 274	15 974	15 974	-	3 200	192
Roads infautuolure		_	-	-	5 537	2500	250	_	-	-
₹33 \$		-	-	-	6 537	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-		-	-	-	r -	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	r -	ſ -	-
Ston water hissinotize		-	_	-	- [-	-	-	<u> </u>	-
Orainege Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u> </u>
Stam water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	[-	[-	[-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	r -	-	r -
Electrical Infrastructure		-	_	-	35,0	3 930	3 500	-	3 200	192
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
HV Substabra		-	-	-	-	-	-	[-	3 200	1 92
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	_	-		-	·

MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings

Borrowing- Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2014/15	2015/18 Audited Outcome	2015/17 Audisd Outcome	Current Year 2017/18			2012/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome			Onginal Budgst	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018 19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Parent municipality									40000	
Arouty and Bullet Loans		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Long-Term Loans (monacrosity)		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Local registered stock		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
healmeni Credi		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Francia Leases		515	-	-	244	244	244	-	_	-
FFP labites		_	-	→	_	_	-	-	_	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Absteade Emis			-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Non-Marketable Bonds			-	-	→		-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances			-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ohr Scories		_	-	-	_	_	_	_		_
Municipality sub-total	11	515	-		744	744	244	_	[· -

MBRR Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grants receipts

Description		2014/15	2015/18	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audted	Original	.4cf.usted	Fи¶ Уазг	Budget Year	Budget Year	Вифрек Уеа
A (IIOUSSIEU		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									-
Operating Transfers and Grants		1								
National Government		35 829	49 430	41 125	42 548	42 548	42 548	46 132	50 267	54 584
Local Government Equilable Share		35 295	38 818	33 313	40 403	40 403	40 403	43917	47 587	51 472
Integrated National Elect Totation Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	r -	_	-
Local Government Financial Management Gra		1630	1675	1 310	2145	2 145	2 145	2215	2 680	3 112
Alusicipal Systems Improvement Grant		934	933	-		-	-	ľ	-	_
Municipal Infastructure Gant		-	-	~	-	-	-	r -	-	-
Water Services hitostructure Grant		- !	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme		1000	1007	1 000			_			_
Provincial Government		1 067	3 385	1683	1893	1 893	1 593	1795	995	995
Libraties, Archives and Museums - Library S		1 067	3 665	1669	893	393	893	795	995	995
Expanded Public Works Programme		-	-	-	1 (00)	1 000	1000	1000	-	-
Housing						-		-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	500	_	_	_	-	_	_
HDM		- [-	500	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers		- [-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	**************************************	-	-
IN 4 Onerston Transfers and Greeks	5	39896	- 112 Gb	43.32F	441	- 441	4441	47 927	- 51 282	- 55 579
lotal Operating Transfers and Grants Capital Transfers and Grants			70 214		77 771	44 44 1		41 321	J1 20£	53.515
			1					A De		
Mational Government		16 979	21 339	13 927	24 774	24 774	24 774	23 384	17 793	17 032
Integrated National Electrication Programme Local Government Financial Management Gra	rnt	1000	6000	-	5000	5 000	5000	4000	3 200	1920
Municipal Systems Improvement Gant		. !	_	_	_	_			_	
Municipal Infastructure Gant		13 979	14 245	13 927	14774	14 774	14 774	14 384	14 593	15 172
Water Services Infastructure Grant		2000	1 094	_	5000	5 000	5 000	5000		- "-
Oher capital transfersity and fineer desci		-	_	_	_	_	-		-	
Provincial Government		-	-	23	_	805	\$05	_	_	_
Litrary Grant		-		233	- 1	805	805	_	-	-
District Municipality:		_	_	_						k
NDM	ŀ	_				-			-	
		_		-	-	-	_	_	_	
Other grant providers						_	_		_	
[insert description]		-	-			_	_	_	_	-
			_					_	-	_
iotal Capital Transfers and Grants	5	16 979	21 333	14 160	24 774	25 579	25 579	23 384	17 793	17 092
IOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		55 875	24 254	\$7 48°	69215	70 020	70,520	71 311	69 055	72 671

Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understandability for councilors and management. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the actual collection rate of billed revenue, and
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long term borrowing (debt).

MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015[16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18			edlum Term R ndlture Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit oulcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	\vdash										
Receipts											
Property rates		34 691	33 167	36 418	41 643	43 081	43 081	43 081	44 179	47 082	51 855
Service charges		91 621	108 952	105 142	125 766	124 478	124 478	124 478	126 465	131 782	146 239
Other revenue		19 084	7 119	8 995	7 579	7 640	7 640	7 640	10 101	10 660	11 302
Government - operating	1	88 319	42 479	55 918	44 441	44 441	44 441	44 441	47 927	51 262	55 579
Government - capital	11	-	-	-	24 774	25 579	25 579	25 579	23 384	17 793	17 092
Interest		5 945	1 785	1 107	1 361	1 361	1 361	1 361	3 899	4 129	4 440
Dividends	4	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(160 669)	(180 307)	(192 785)	(220 931)	(221 433)	(214 433)	(214 433)	(232 084)	(260 495)	(269 940
Finance charges		(7 085)	(2 946)	(3 519)	(750)	(750)	(750)	(750)		` -	_
Transfers and Grants		_	- 1		, ,	`'	`- '	· '_'	_	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USEO) OPERATING ACTIVI	TES	71 906	10 248	11 276	23 884	24 397	31 397	31 397	23 870	2 213	16 566
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	П										
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	_	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debiors		-	_	-	-	-	}	· _	-	-	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable	es	-	-	-	-	-	_ }	· _	(1 039)	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	_	_	_	-	_ }	<u> </u>	- 1	_	_
Payments											
Capital assets		(63 698)	(21 127)	(18 534)	(24 774)	(32 579)	(32 579)	(32 579)	(23 384)	(17 793)	(17 092
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITI	ES	(63 698)	(21 127)	(18 534)	(24 774)	(25 579)	(25 579)	(25 579)	1 1		(17 092
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	П										
Receipts											
Short term loans		195	591	_	_	_	_ }	, <u> </u>	_	_	_
Borrowing long lerm/refinancing		-	_	_	_	_	_ }	, <u> </u>	_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2 395	407	187	319	319	319	319	5	60	65
Payments			,,,,	101	0.0	***	010	0.0		**	
Repayment of borrowing		I	(1 144)	(627)	(160)	(160)	(160)	(160)	(244)	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVI)	IES-	2 589	(147)	(440)	158	158	158	158	(239)	60	65
NET INCREASE/ (OECREASE) IN CASH HELO	П	10 797	(11 025)	(7 698)	(731)	(1 023)	5 977	5 977	6 208	(15 520)	(461
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1,1	19 224	30 017	18 992	4731	4 731	4 731	4731	10 708	16 916	1 395
	2 2	19 224 30 020	18 992	11 295	4 000	3 708	10 708	10 708	16 916	1 395	934
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	14	30 020	10 397	11 789	4 900	9 169	10.100	10 100	10 910	1 395	939

MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

NC062 Nama Khol - Table A8 Cash back	ed res	erves/accun	nulated surp	us reconcilia	tion						
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	20(6/17		Current Ye	ear 2017/18		1	ledium Term F Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash and investments available	Ιí										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	111	30 020	18 992	11 295	4 000	3 708	10 708	10 708	16 916	1 395	934
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	0	0	0.	0	(0)	(0)	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		30 020	18 992	11 295	4 050	3 708	10 70B	10 708	16 916	1 395	934
Application of cash and investments	П										
Unspent conditional transfers	1	-	-		-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Unspent borrowing	H	-	-	_ [_	_	-		_	_	_
Statutory requirements	2	-	_	-	- 1	-	_ }		_	_	_
Other working capital requirements	3	184 142	160 298	189 646	(12 072)	(7 594)	(11 716)	(11 716)	7 170	(8 783)	(12 552)
Other provisions	1 1	-	_	- [· - i	- 1	_ '		_	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_
Reserves to be backed by cash/investmants	5	-	_	_	-	-	- r	_	-	_	_
Total Application of cash and investments:	П	164 142	160 298	189 645	(12 072)	(7 594)	(11 716)	(11 716)	7 170	(8 783)	(12 552)
Surplus(shortfall)	\Box	(134 121)	(147 306)	(178 352)	16 072	11 302	22 424	22 424	9 746	10 179	13 488

MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programs

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cui	ment Year 2017.	118		edaum Term R redature France	
t thousand	ľ	Audited Outcome	Auciled Cutcoms	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	FullYear Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Yea +2 2020/21
XPEKDITURE:	1				i					
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants		1			1	,				
National Government Loca Government Equitable Share Integrated National Electrication Programme	·	38 726 35 295 -	40 430 36 818	41 128 38 318 -	43 548 40 403	43 548 40 403 -	43 543 40 403	46 132 43 917	50 267 47 587 -	54 584 51 477
Local Government Pinandial Management Gra Municipal Systems Improvement Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant	ស.	1 600 837	1 675 930	1 819 -	2145	2 145 - -	2145	2215	2 680 - -	3 11: - -
Water Services infrastructure Grant Expanded Public Works Programme	,	- 993	1 097	1000	- 1000	1 (00	1000	-	-	_
Provincial Covernment Ubranes, Archives and Museums - Ubrary St Expanded Pubic Works Programme	3 700	277 277 -	3 (55 -	1 289 1699 -	\$93 -	893 -	.89 -	1 795 795 1 000	93) - -	993 -
District Municipality: NDM	***************************************	-		500 500	_				-	<u> </u>
Other grant providers. [aset description]		- - -	- 	- 	-	-	, , ,	-	- -	_
otal operating expenditure of Translers and G	rant	39 002	43 514	43 327	4441	44 441	44 441	47 927	51 262	- 55 57
apatat expenditure of Transfers and Grants				*************		***************************************			***************************************	
National Government ntegrated National Electrication Programme Local Government Financial Management Gra	r.	9771 983 -	21 339 6 (00 -	13 <i>9</i> 27 - -	24 774 5000	24 774 5 000 -	24 774 5 000 -	23384 4000 -	17 793 3 200 -	17 09 192
Municipal Systems improvement Grant Municipal Intestructure Grant Water Services Intestructure Grant Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		7 044 1 744	- 14 245 1 (94 -	13 <i>92</i> 7	14 774 5 000	- 14 774 5 000	14 774 5 000	14 384 5 000	14 593 - -	15 17
Provincial Government: Ebrary Grant		-		233 233	-	\$0 5 805	8)3 8)5	-	_	-
District Municipality: NDM	1	-	# # -	-	— — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	_	_		_	
Other grant providers: [insert description]	7		-			_				_
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Gran	ls l	9771	21 383	- 14 180	- 24 774	- 25 579	- 25 579	23 384	17 793	17 09
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND G		48 773	54 83 5	57 437	69 215	70 020	סגס נת	71311	69 055	72

MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Оевсир б сп	Ref	2014/15	क्षांकाड	2016/17	Си	ment Hear 2017	118		ladium Term R nditura Frams	
R thousand		Audited	Amsted	Audited	CaniginO	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year	1
0		Outcome	Cuttooma	Outcome	Sudjet	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Operating transfers and grants	-3									
Katsonal Government										ļ
Saarce unipert at beginning of the year		215	6 044	(187)		-	-		-	
Current y ear receipts		38 820	40 430	41 126	42548	42548	42548	45 132	50267	7 54 5£/
Conditions met transferred to revenue		39 045	£ 171	49341	42 548	42 548	12 548	45 132	\$0 267	54 58
Conditions still to be made transferred to liabilities		-	-	-)	-	-	-	_	-	_
Provincial Government	i		ļ	Ļ		İ				
Baarca uspert at beginning of the year						_				-
Curerty ear exects		105 (3065?	1699	1893	1893	1293	1796	996	99
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1057	3 385	1 223	1893	1 893	1 893	1795	995	ð.
Conditions of the benefit terretaries and to liabilities. District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Balance urspert at beginning of the year		- [- [- [-	- 1		~	_	-
Current year repeats		!	•••	500					_	7 -
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transfer ed to liabilities			~	-	-	-	-	~	-	-
Other grant providers:			į	[1					
Balance unspert at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Currently ear recepts			- 7			_		_	_	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	- [- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Conditors still to be metil transferent to liabilities		-	-	- 1	_	-	-	_	_	_
otal operating transfers and grants revenue lotal operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	40 112	.e2 \$\$3 	43 LD) _	- 11 171	ससा		47 92 7	\$1 2 0 2	35 🛪

eineng bns ereisnen intege	1,3									
National Government				***						
Salance unspert at beginning of the year			11	384						_
Curerty ear assists		14 874	21339 21330	13927	24774	24774	24 774 24 774	23 384	17793	17 09 17 09
Conditions mat - transferred to revenue		14 874	<i>a 2</i> 0	14 311	24 774	24 774	74 774	23 384	17 793	1/0/
Conditions at I to be metilities and to liabilities Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
	1 1		į	1		1		1		
Salaroz urspent at beginning of the year		, -	-	233		805	- 806	_	-	-
Curent year exects Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1 }	- 1	_	233		805	<u> </u>			<u> </u>
Continues to be mail: transferred to leave the						6.4	644			
District Municipality.	1	-	-	- 1	-	- [-	_	_	_
Saare uspert at begrong of the year		ŧ		_ }		1		\ '		
Curenty servereds		, ,	· - ;	}		,	, –	· _	7	,
Conditions met transferred to revenue	1 1				·····				<u>-</u>	
Control still to bend - bendered to be blief					**********************					
Other grant providers:		- [- 1	- 1	-	- 1	_	I -	_	-
Salarce urspert at beginning of the year		_ [_ 1	_	_	_	_	: :	_	
Curert year acests		- []	}	_ [, <u> </u>	-]		k	-	· -
Conditions met transferred to revenue									<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Confirms at to be met - translated to liabilities	,									
	1-1		34 762		21 721		35 EM	73.504	67 702	47.00
otal capital transfers and grants revenue	-	14 874	21 150	14 244	24 774	25 579	25 579	23 384	17 793	17 09
otal capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2			-					-	
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		54 935	7D 909	57 524	8 2 215	70 020	70 020	71311	69 055	72 87
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTEM	?······	_	-			- 1	_	-	_	-

MBRR SA22 - Summary of councilor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Rel	2014/15	2012/16	2016/17	Cta	rent Year 2017	718		ledium Term f enditure Frans	
		Audited	Audited	Aucsted	Original	Acjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budgat Year	Budget Yea
R thousand		Outcome	Outcame	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
	1	A	ñ	0	0	E	ř	G	Н	L
Councilors (Political Office Bearers plus Oth	er)									
Gas o Salares and Wages		3 161	3350	3 513	3513	3 513	3 513	3 434	3671	3 961
Person and UF Contibutors		133	146	151	151	151	151	374	400	431
Medical Ad Contributors		-	-	-	_	-	-	21	22	24
Mote Vehicle Abwarce		_	-	1 221	1221	1 221	1 221	1 269	1357	1 464
Caliphone Allowance		350	355	452	452	432	432	594	741	800
Housing Albivances		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Ota texts ad a ovaces		1 090	1 177	-	-	-	-		ļ -	-
Sub Total - Councillors		4 739	5 (53	\$ 363	5 353	5 368	5 353	5 792	6 191	6 630
% increase	4		ő. 7%	8.1%	0.0%	-	-	73%	69%	79%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 065	2 842	3 7.65	2 168	2 163	2 168	2 830	3 079	3 323
Pension and U.F Contitutions		602	430	342	113	118	113	527	564	608
Nedical Ad Constitutors		-	_	197	45	45	45	2	56	60
Cyatme		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Performance Bonus		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Note Verice Abwarce	3	1 118	1 502	7.02	451	451	451	630	737	795
Calithone Allowante	3	_	_	59	S0 -	30	30	41	44	47
Housing Alburances	3	_	-	39	_	_	-	30	32	35
Other benefits and allowances	3	_	_	723	313	313	313	252	269	290
Payments in tau of leave		_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_
Long service awards		_	_	_	_	_	-	36	39	42
Poswerrementbeneft obligations	6		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	1 1	4 789	4 774	576	3 125	3 125	3 125	4 510	4821	5 201
Withcrease	4		(0.0%)	20.5%	(45 8%)	_	_	44.3%	69%	7.9%
Other Municipal Staff										
East Startes and Wages		40 594	49012	47 556	52 352	52 382	52 332	55 638	59 477	64 175
Pension and U.F. Contributions		6 306	7418	7 090	8315	8 315	8 3 1 5		1	
Aledea' Ad Confibutors		2 165	2018	2 157	2551	2 551	2551	2 413	2 585	
Oratine		3 061	3772	4 759	6500	650	6500	3 702		4 27
Perismance Ecrus		-	-		4 462	4 462	4 452		_	_
Motor Vehicle Altowance	3	127	72	2.795	3052	3 052	3 052		3603	3 88
Celphone Allowance	3	110	151	93	132	132	132			
Housing Alburaces	3	293		1 063	1008	1 008		1	2	
Other benefits and a four arces	3	3 954	3796	6 353	803	803	803		ž	
Paymens in faul of leave		1 132	1294	-		_	_	_	_	_
Lang service awards		434	390	_	500	500	500	233	250	28
Proventement benefit obligations	6	2 774	2442					_		-
Sulb Total Other Municipal Staff		61 009	ž1 317	72 385	79705	79 705	79 705	83 (64	88 824	95 84
Windresse	4	2. 214	16.9%	1.4%	10.2%	_	- (4.2%	-	ł.
	4-1	70 517				P3 433	83 196	38 332	l	
Total Parent Municipality	-	70 537	51 149 15.0%	33 433 29%	88 198 5.7%	83 133	60 130	5.9%		

MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councilors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Fæl	No.	Satery	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1				2.
Councillors	3		***************************************					
Speaker	4		388 828	58 324	189 851			537 003
Orief Whip								_
Executive Mayor	i		486 035	72 905	227 113			786 053
Deputy Executive Mayor							:	-
Executive Committee	İ		437 220	30 504	237 508			705 <i>2</i> 32
Total for all other councillors			2 121 747	233 115	1 308 359			3 663 221
Total Councillors			3 433 829	394 848	1962831		.=	5 791 509
Senior Managers of the Municipality Municipal Menager (MM) Onlef Finance Officer HOD: Corporate HOD: Community Service	<i>y</i> ,		797 844 727 707 471 539 471 539	170 632 86 786	211 539			1 169 406 1 177 396 769 844 769 844
List of each offical with packages >= serior manager								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	3.10	-	2 463 629	489 666	928 194	- 1	i. Vij	- - 3 \$86 490

MBRR SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2016/11		ដែរ	nent Year 201	7/13	Bu	dyd Year 201	8/19
Rumber	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contact employees	Postions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employee
Aunicipal Council and Beards of Municipal Entities										
Councilios (Roitca Ofice Bearers plus Other Councilios)		17	<u> </u>	17	24	-	23	24	-	
Eband Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	· 	_	
funici pal employees	5	-	-	-	-	- '	_	-	-	
Municipa Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	4	2	8	3	-	రీ	3	
Other Managers	7	1	1	-	-	ļ -	-	-	-	
Rotssonis		뇀	4	-	őī	52	7	ō†	52	
Firance		7	7	-	51	42	7	51	42	
Spatialtions planning		5	5	-	1	1	-	1	1	
Information Technology		3	3	-	1	1	-	1	1	
Roals		-	_	-	-	-	-	- .	-	
Electricity		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Savlator		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	
Refuse		2	2	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Other		25	25	_	ð	8	-	ð	ð	Ē
Technicans		28	28	-	165	117	25	155	117	T
France		_ '	<u> </u>	_	` - '	-	_	-	-	
Spafahown planning		3	3	-	l -	-		-	-	
Information Technology		_	-	-	2	2	-	2	2	
Rozis		-	<u> </u>	-	26	15	-	26	15	
Electricity:		6	6	_	18	15	-	13	15	
Water		8	8	_	34	23	-3	34	23	
Saviatin		1	1	_	32	26	6	32	26	
Refuse		- 1	1	_	47	31	15	47	31	
Other		9	9	_	6	5	1	Ĝ	5	
Clerks (Clercal and administrative)		71	66	5	22	21	1	22	21	į
Service and sales workers		-	-	-	74	56	7	74	56	ĺ
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		- 1	1	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Craft and reliated trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	l
Pant and Nachine Operators		40	39	1	15	10	4	15	10	Ĭ
Elementary Occupations		95	91	4	34	11	_	34	Ħ	Ì
OTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	303	274	29	103		67	403	270	
% increase					33,0%	(1.5%)	131.0%	-	-	
otal municipal employees headcount	6, 10						¥			ļ
France paramethadoust	3 10		46	3	-	12	3	-	42	
Human Resources personnel headcourt	ō 10	5	4	1	-	5	į –	-	5	ì

MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

NCU62 Nama Knot - Supporting Table SA25 Budgefed monthly revenue and expenditure	ממני	Jeren IIIo	HILLY IEVER													
Description	Ref.						Budget Ye	Budget Year 2018/19						Medium Term	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure	Expenditure
															Framework	
R thousand		July	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Revenue By Source	-														275127	
Property rates		4 091	4 091	4 091	4 091	4 091	4 091	4 091	4 091	4 091	4 091	4 091	4 091	49 087	51 738	54 584
Service charges - electricity revenue	_	6 823	8 893	6 893	6 893	6 893	6889	6 893	6893	6 893	6893	6 893	6 893	82 720	83 922	89 789
Service charges - water revenue	_	2 754	2 754	2754	2754	2754	2754	2754	2754	2754	2754	2754	2 754	33 053	34 838	36 754
Service charges - santation revenue	_	917	212	216	216	216	21.6	718	110	212	817	917	917	11 005	11 599	12 237
Service charges - refuse revenue		1 128	1 128	1 128	1 128	1 128	1 128	1 128	1 128	1 128	1 128	1 128	1 128	13 532	14 263	15 047
Service charges - other		1	1	1	1	,)	,)	,	, 	,	'	'	•	'
Rental of facilities and equipment	_	106	106	106	106	108	106	106	108	106	108	108	106	1 268	1 336	1 410
interest earned - external investments	_	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	2 184	2 302	2 428
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	_	159	159	159	153	159	159	691	159	159	159	159	159	1 903	2 005	2 116
Dividends received	_	1	1	ı)	Ī)	1)	,	.a	1	'	1	1	1
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	5 281	5 567	5 873
Licences and permits	_	120	120	92	120	120	120	120	120	120	8	120	120	1 438	1518	1 599
Agency services	_	1	۱.	,	,	•	1	1	1	·	1	'	1 156	1 156	1 219	1 288
Transfers and subsidies	_	18 549	1	1	1	14 639	ı	1	1	14 639	1	t	ī	47 927	51 262	55 579
Other revenue		187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	(970)	1 083	1 141	1 204
Gains on disposal of PPE		583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	7 000	1	•
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and con-	u 00	36 208	17 559	17 559	17 558	32 198	17 559	17 559	17 559	32 198	17 559	17 559	17 558	258 637	262 707	279 905
Expenditure By Type																
Employ ee related costs		7 300	7 300	7 300	7 300	7 300	7 300	7 300	7 300	7 300	7 300	7 300	7 300	87 800	93 645	101 043
Remuneration of councillors		483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	5 792	8 191	8830
Debt Impairment	_	1 588	1 589	1 589	1 589	1 589	1 589	1 589	1 589	1588	1589	1 589	1 589	19 068	17 793	10 491
Depreciation & asset impairment		3 398	3 388	3 399	3389	3 399	8	3 389	3 3 3 8 8	3 388	3 399	3 399	3 399	40 787	40 787	40 787
Finance charges		908	008	009	009	99		009	000	000	909	\$60	900	7 200	7 589	8 008
Bulk purchasee		8 778	8 778	8 779	8 779	8 779	8 779	8 779	8 778	8 778	8 778	8 779	8 779	105 347	113 193	122 476
Other materials		715	715	715	715	715	715	715	715	715	715	715	715	8 584	9 048	9 545
Contracted services	_	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 003	24 030	24 819	26 257
Transfers and subsidies		1)	ı	1	' :		' ;	1 }	1	1	1	,	,	1	1
Other expenditure	_,	2 2 13	2 213	2213	2213	2 2 1 3	2 2/3	2 243	2 213	2 213	2213	2 213	2 213	26 553	19 160	20 243
Loss on disposal of PPE	L	,	ŧ	_	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total Expenditure		27 080	27 080	27 080	27 080	27 080	27 080	27 080	27 080	27 080 1	27 080	27 060	27 080	324 950	332 025	345 529
Surplus/(Deficit)		9 128	(9 521)	(9 521)	(9 524)	5118	(9 521)	(9 521)	(9 521)	5118	(9 5Z4)	(9 521)	(9 521)	(66 323)	(69 317)	(65 624)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	_		_													
allocations) (National / ProvIncial and District)	_	1	1	9 596	4 596	4 596	4 596	1	1	1	1	1	1	28 82	17 793	17 092
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	_															
Avancias (Vanorias / Frovincias Departmental																
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher																
Educational Institutions)		1	1	,	1	1	,	ı	ı	1	I	1	1	ı	1	'
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		£	1	1	1	1	,	t	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		9 128	(9 521)	75	(4 925)	9714	(4 925)	(PS 871)	(JZS 6)	5 118	(9 521)	(9 521)	(9 521)	(42 939)	(51 524)	(48 532)
contributions	_									_						

MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

	70						D. 4. 4 V.	and also						Medium Term	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure	Expenditure
Description	귤						Budget Tear Amuny	ar America							Framework	
R thousand		ylol,	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	•	1 056	98	99	92	器	88	88	98	જ	es S	ts	S	1 676	712	751
Vote 2 - Financial Services	-	21 640	4 786	4 786	4 786	19 425	4 786	4 786	4 786	19 425	4786	4 786	4 786	103 567	110 803	118 450
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	•	999	999	999	999		999	999	599	999	999	999	999	7.67	1030	1 087
Vote 4 - Community Services: Community Develops	elopir	2071	1 278	1276	1276	1.276	1276	1276	1276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	16 103	17 130	18 018
Vote 5 - Community Services: Public Safety		202	207	207	202	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	2 482	2616	2 760
Vote 6 - Electrical Engineering Services		868 9	868 9	7 898	7 898	7 898	7 898	6 898	889	968 9	868 9	968 9	6 898	86 773	87 178	91 768
Vote 7 - Infrastructure, Engineering & Technical Service	ervid	3 872	3 672	12.268	7 268	7 268	7 268	3 672	3672	3 672	3 672	3 672	3 672	63 442	61 030	\$ 18
Total Revenue by Vote		36 208	17 559	27 155	22 155	36 794	22 155	17 559	17 559	32 198	17 559	17 559	17 559	282 021	280 500	296 997
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	•	1591	1591	1 591	1591	1591	1 591	1591	1591	1591	1591	1 591	1 591	19 095	20 349	21 848
Vote 2 - Financial Services		4 321	4 321	4 321	4 321	4321	4 321	4 321	4321	4 321	4321	4 321	4 321	51 857	52 939	48 269
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2779	2779	2779	2779	2779	2779	2.779	2779	2779	2779	2 779	2779	33 343	26 379	38 038
Vote 4 - Community Services: Community Develops	elopin	1946	1 946	1948	1986	196	960	1945	- 第一	188	1946	1946	1 946	23 351	24 679	26 263
Vote 5 - Community Services: Public Safety		720	730	720	720	738	720	720	720	720	722	720	720	8 644	9 221	9 917
Vote 6 - Electrical Engineering Services		8 202	8 202	8 202	8 202	8 202	8 202	8 202	8 202	8 202	8 202	8 202	8 202	98 428	104 393	112 788
Vote 7 - Infrastructure, Engineering & Technical Servi	ervid	7 520	7 520	7 520	7 520	7 520	7 520	7 520	7 520	7 520	7 520	7 520	7 520	90 240	94 064	98 405
Total Expenditure by Vote		27 080	27 080	27 080	090 ZZ	ZZ 080	27 080	ZZ 080	27 080	27 080	27 080	27 080	27 080	324 960	332 025	345 529
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		9 128	(9 521)	75	(4 925)	9714	(4 925)	(9 521)	(9 521)	5118	(9 521)	(9 521)	(9 521)	(42 939)	(51 524)	(48 532)
Taxation		1	1	ı	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	'	1
Attributable to minorities		ı	1	1	ı	ı	1	1	1	ı	1	1	ı	1	1	1
Share of surplus/ (defictly of associate		1	ı	1	ı	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	9 128	(9 521)	12	(4 925)	9714	(4 925)	(9 521)	(9 521)	5118	(9 521)	(9 524)	(9 521)	(42 939)	(51 524)	(48 532)

O O C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	Sept. October Now 5 508 5 508 5 508 5 508 5 508 5 500	Budget Year 5 508 5 452 142 134 175 175 175 175 12975 122975	2 2 2 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2	February March 5508 2014 56 56 56 56 7 7 142 142 142 142 142 142 142 142 142 142	h April 147 5 508 56 991 5 452 1442 1442	ž	June	Medium Term Budget Year 12 2018/19	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework Budget Year Budget Year 2018/19 +1 2019/20 +2 2020/21	Expenditure Budget Year
Intrafor 22 362 5 508	Sept. October Now 5 508 5 452 6 452 6 452 7 142 134 134 134 134 137 1175 1175 1175 1175 1128 1128 1128 1128 1128 1128 1128 112	5 508 5 452 1 42 1 175 1 175 1 175 1 128 1 128		Marc S 20	April 2 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	ä	June	l. +	\vdash	Budget Year
Istration	5 508 5 508 5 508 5 508 5 508 5 508 5 500			8 8	147 5 66 091 5 142 134				***************************************	+2 2020/21
and services 1056 5 452	20 318		<u> </u>	8	56 142 142 5	8 5508	5 508	113 228	112 554	120 297
arion 22.306 5.452 5.452 1.42 1.42 1.42 1.42 1.42 1.42 1.42 1.4	20 318		<u> </u>	8 <u></u>	60 		26	1 675	717	750
Sanity Say	142 134 8 8 8 8 175 1175 1175 1175 20 318 2 377 2 275 2 275 2 275 2 275 2 275 2 275 1 128 1 139 1 142 1 153 1 163 1 163			<u> </u>	h h	2 5 452	5 452	111 553	111 843	119 547
Searling Searling	142 134 8 8 1175 1175 1175 20 318 2 377 2 375 2 375 2 375 2 375 2 375 2 375 1 128 1					.	1 \$	1 6	- L	1 6
Services S.29 134 134	134 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9			_ <u> </u>		142	74.5	2 503	2 /95	2 694
mental services 200 200 1175 on 11697 200 200 1175 on 11697 2018 on 1175 on 11697 2018 on 1175 al 274 274 274 275 al 3620 1756 2754 8317 al 3620 1756 2754 8317 al 3620 1756 808 adon 1438 1438 1438 adon 1438 1438 1438 adon 1438 1438 1438 adon 1438 1438 1438 adon 1438 1438 1438 adon 1438 1438 1438 adon 1438 1438 1438 adon 1438 1438 1438 adon 1438 1438 1438 adon 1438 1438 1438 adon 1438 1438 1438 adon 1438 1438 1438 adon 1438 1438 1438 adon 1438 1438 1438 adon 1438 1438 1438 adon 143	20 318			<u> </u>		. .	4 60	97-76	102	107
mental services 200 200 1175 on 11697 200 1175 on 11697 2018 0 898 7898 7898 0 898 7898 1 99 611 297 1 108 1158 1 128 1128 1 128 1128 1 128 1128 1 128 1128 1 128 1138 1 1438 1 1438 1 1438 1 1438 1 1569 1 100 1 111 1	20 318 15 318 2 2975 2 27 155			<u>. h. h</u>		 .	,	,	,	1
mental services	20 318 15 318 2 2975 2 27 15 2			<u> </u>	ا <u>ا</u>		,	1	1	1
Thenthal services 200 200 1175 On 11657 On 11667 On 1	1175 1175 1175 20 318 15 318 2 317 2 317 2 20 5 1128 1128 1128 1128 1128 1128 1128 11						,	1	,	1
nent	20 318 15 318 7 898 7 898 317 2 975 2 875 128 128 128 128 128 128 128 128 128 128					0 200	200	6 298	6 484	6 780
and 11697 11997 20 1155 1156 1156 1156 1156 1156 1156 115	20 317 3317 2975 1128 1128 1128 1128 1128 1128 1128 112				1	_	, ;	1	1	1
al 1697 11697 20 318 6 898 6 898 7 898 7 898 7 898 6 898 7 898 1 128 1 2 754 2 754 8 317 2 915 1 1 28 1128 1128 1 1 2 975 1 1 2 975 1 1 2 975 1 1 2 975 1 1 2 975 1 1 2 975 1 1 2 975 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	20 318 15 318 7 898 7 898 7 8917 3 317 2 975 128 1128 1128 128 128 128 128 128 128 1				200 2	_	200	6 298	6 484	6 780
al services 2 183	2 975 2 975 1 128 1 1 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 2 1 2 2 2 1 2 2 2 1 2		N. N.	1003.77	44 607	1 69 1	14 207	1 50 645	129 544	## 426 964
126 2764 2764 2975 128 1	8 317 3 317 2 975 1 128 1 128 1 128 1 2 12 155 3 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		2 754	_			A 808	28 040 88 773	87.178	00 004
al 36 288 172 5975 al 36 288 175 59 77 128 al 36 288 175 59 27 155 al 12 128 1128 al 12 128 1128 12 12 128 12 128 12 128 12 128 1438 1438 1448 1438 1438 1448 1438 1438 1448 1438 1438 1458 1438 1438 1458 1438 1438 1438 1438 1438 1438 1411 111 111 111 111 2 072 2 072 1 00 1 13983 13983 1 3983 13983 1 3983 13983 1 3983 13983 1 3983 13983 1 3983 13983 1 3983 13983 1 3983 13983 1 3983 13983 1 3983 13983 1 3983 13983 1 3983 13983	2 975 2 975 1128 1128 12 12 27 155 22 155 9 611 9 611		917		_		2.754	40 303	37 121	39 127
al 36.206 17.559 27.155 al 36.206 17.559 27.155 injeration 9.611 9.611 9.611 injeration 14.38 14.38 14.38 injeration 14.38 14.38 14.38 injeration 14.38 14.38 14.38 injeration 14.38 14.38 14.38 injeration 14.38 14.38 14.38 injeration 14.38 14.38 injeration 14.38 14.38 injeration 14.38 14.38 injeration 14.38 14.38 injeration	27 128 128 12 27 155 22 155 3 9 611 9 611		_	_h.	_		917	19 237	19 951	20 920
al 36.206 17.559 27.155 adich 1.438 14.38 14.38 14.38 c safety 606 606 606 606 606 606 606 606 606 60	27 155 22 185 27 156 22 185 9 611 9 611	_	1 28	٠.		_	1 128	13 533	14 264	15 049
all 36 206 17 559 27 155 15tration 9 611 9 611 9 611 1438 1438 1438 15 6 5464y 1303 1303 15 115 115 15 115 115 15 115 115 15 115 115 16 115 115 17 11 111 17 11 17 11 17 11 17 11	27 155 22 155 9 611 9 611		12		12 12		12	145	ا گ	5
1438 1438	9611 9611	36 794 22 155	17 559	17 559 32	32 198 17 559	9 17 569	17 559	282 021	280 500	296 997
9 611 9 614 1428 1438 8 058 8 058 115 115 1303 1303 606 606 425 425 271 271 271 271 271 271 2 183 2 183 2 072 2 072 2 072 2 072 2 072 2 072 3 600 3 600 3 600 3 600 1 234 1 234 1 234 1 234 1 234 1 234	9 611 9 611	-								
1428	4 /20		9 611		=======================================		9 611	115 333	111 338	110 550
130	000	1438 1438	1 438	1438		1438	438	17 257	18 391	19 750
1 303 1 303 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	8 058 B 058	*	8 USB		10	•	6 U50	45 695	1 475	112.80
606 606 606 606 425 425 425 425 425 425 425 425 425 425	CII CII.	1303	CI 1		1303 1303	1303	1303	15 630	16.455	17.434
425 425 425 425 271 271 271 271 271 2 163 12 183 2 183	909		909	909	_	•	909	7 274	7 712	8 227
277 277 277 277 277 277 277 277 277 277	425 425		425	425		5 425	425	5 106	5 286	5.501
2 183 2 183 2 183 111 111 111 111 111 111 111 111 111	274 274		rz.	27.1	271 271		27.1	3 250	3 458	3 704
2 183 2 183 2 183 111 111 111 111 111 111 111 111 111	1	1	•	1)	ŧ	1	•	•
2 183 2 183 2 183 111 111 111 2 072	1		1				1	ı	1	1
relegement 111 111 111 111 111 111 111 111 111 1	2 183 2 183	N	2 183		~	. 2	2 183	26 201	27 038	28 051
2 072 2 0/2 2 0/2 1 2 0/2 2 0/	111 111		111	,	111 111	·	11.	1 335	1 425	1534
13 983 13 983 13 983 15	2.072 2.072	7.0.7	7.07	7 7/07	70.7	7/07	7/07	C00 47	23013	200
8 202 8 202 8 202 8 202 8 202 8 202 8 202 8 202 8 202 8 202 8 202 8 202 8 202 8 202 8 202 8 203 8 60 9 60 9 60 9 60 9 60 9 60 9 60 9 60	1 0000	42 082	13 082		12 082 1 12 082	79	12 983	- 167 79F	177 192	189 495
ent 5 240 5 620 5 620 1 620 1 1 234 1 1 234	2000						8 202	98 428	104 393	112 788
1234 1234 1234	3660 3660		3 660		_		3 660	43 921	46 065	48 424
	1 234 1 234	_	1 234			_	1 234	14 812	15 411	16 136
886 386	986 886		886			886	886	10 635	11 323	12 149
1	1						-	-	1	-
Total Expenditure - Functional 27 080 27 080 27 080 27 080	27 080 27 080	27 080 27 080	27 080	27 080 27	Z7 080 Z7 080	27 080	27 080	324 960	332 025	345 529
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. 9 128 (9 521) 75 (4 925)	75 (4 925)	9 714 (4 925)	(9 524)	(9 521) 5	5118 (9521)	(9 521)	(9 521)	(42 939)	(51 524)	(48 532)
Share of sumlus/ (defail) of associate	,	1	ı	ı	 I	1	ı	ı	1	1
Surplus(Deficit) 75 (4.925)	75 (4 925)	9 714 (4 925)	(9 521)	(9 521) 5	5 118 (9 521)	(1) (9 521)	(9 521)	(42 939)	(51 524)	(48 532)

MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

NC062 Nama Khoi - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly	8 Bud	geted mo	nthly capit	capital expenditure (municipal vote)	ure (munici	pal vote)						***************************************				
Description	Ref						Budget Year 2018/19	ar 2018/19						Medium Term	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	xpenditure
R thousand	l	July	August	Sept.	October -	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	Aprií	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year E +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated										-	-					
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		1	3	'	1	ı	ı	· ·	, I	,	i	•	•	ı	1	I
Vote 2 - Financial Services		1	,	,	t.	1	ı	1	1)	t	t	1	1	1	I
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1	1	1	l	<u> </u>	i I	<u>,</u>	1	,	ı	'	•	•	ı	I
Vote 4 - Community Services: Community Develope	udo	l 1	1	ı	1	1	3	·	E.	,	3	,	•	'	,	•
Vote 5 - Community Services: Public Safety		1	1	1	1	ı	1	•	l I	'	1	•	•	'	,	ŧ
Vote 5 - Electrical Engineering Services		.b	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	<u> </u>	ı	•	1	ı	3 200	1 920
Vote 7 - infrastructure, Engineering & Technical Service	Ę,	1 199	1 199	1199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1199	1 189	1 199	1 199	1 199	14 384	14 593	15 172
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	14 384	17 793	17 092
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated					_											
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	_	1	1	<u> </u>	1	1	<u>'</u>	1	,	,	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	'
Vote 2 - Financial Services	_	1	1	1	1	1	<u>'</u>	i	<u> </u>	'	1	'	ı	ı	ı	'
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	_	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	<u> </u>	'	l I	'	•	ı	1	'
Vote 4 - Community Services: Community Developm	udo	1	1	1	1	i	1	(,	1	1	'	•	•	•	1
Vote 5 - Community Services: Public Safety	_	'	1	•	1	1	,	3	,	1	l	'	٠	ı	•	ı
Vote 6 - Electrical Engineering Services	_	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4 000	1	1
Vote 7 - Infrastructure, Engineering & Technical Service	ξ	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5 000	•	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	150	150	750	000 6	1	1
Total Capital Expenditure	2	1 949	1 949	1 949	1 949	1 949	1 949	1 949	1 949	1 949	1 949	1 949	1 949	23 384	17 793	17 092

MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	Budget Year 2018/19						Medium Ten	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	í Expenditure
R thousand	•	July	August	Sept	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Carital Expenditure - Functional	-															
Governance and administration		1	'	1	1	ı	ı	1	1	'	ı	'	•	1	•	1
Executive and council			1		1	,	1	ı	ı	1	1	'	1	1	1	'
Finance and administration	_	1	1	1	'	ı	1	1	1	,	1	,	1	1	1	'
Internal audit	_		1	ا 	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	,	'	1	,	,
Community and public safety		1	'	ı	1	ı	ı	1	ı	,	,	1	3	,	,	•
Community and social services	_		'	ا 	1	,	1	1	1.	1	1	1	1	ı	,	'
Sport and recreation	_		1	۱ .	,	,	1	1	,	,	,	1	1	1	١	'
Public safety	_		,) 	'	1	1	1	1	,	,	,	\$	'	,	'
Housing			1	ا د	_	ì	,	1	,	,	1	,	1	'	1	E
Health		3	,	ı	,	,	,	1	1	,	1	,	1	'		'
Economic and environmental services		325	325			325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	3 902	3 959	4 116
Planning and development		:	,	ı		i	,	,	1	,	<u> </u>	,	ı	•	1	1
Road transport		325	325			325	325	325	325	328	325	325	325	3 902	3 959	4 116
Env Ironmental protection	_		1	1	'	1	1	1	,	1	· ·	'	•	1	1	t
Trading services		1 624	_	1 624	_	1 624	1624	1 624	1 624	1 824	1 624	1 624	1 624	19 482	13 834	12 976
Energy sources	_	333	333			333	88	333	333	333	333	333	333	4 000	3 200	1 920
Water management	_	604	604		904	\$00	\$	\$	604	8 6	604	904	604	7 250	2 283	2 373
Waste water management	_	989	989	989		989	989	989	989	989	988	989	989	8 232	8 352	8 683
Waste management		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	,	1	,	1	'	'	;
Other		1	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	1	1	,	ı	•	ı	•
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	7	1 949	1 949	1 949	1 949	1 949	1 949	1 949	1 949	1 949	1 949	1 949	1 949	23 384	17 793	17 092
Funded by: National Government	_	1 949	1 949	1 949	1 949	1949	1 949	1 949	1 949	1 949	1 949	1 949	1 949	23 384	17 793	17 092
Provincial Government		1	1		1	'	1	'	'	1	1	'	1	ı	ı	,
District Municipality		1	1	1	'	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	1	,	1	1	1	'
Other transfers and grants		ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	I	'	1	'	1	'
Transfers recognised - capital	_	1 949	1 949	1 949	1 949	1 949	1 349	1 949	1 949	1 949	1949	1 949	1 949	23 384	17 793	17 092
Public contributions & donations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	'
Borrowing		ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ž	1	1	1	1	'
Internally generated funds		1			1	ı	1	1	ı	1	1	1	'	'	_	'
Total Capital Funding		1 949	1 969	1 040	000	4 040			0707		40.00	1000		100 000		

					l										
MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Year 2018/19	rr 2018/19							medium ignii Kevgitae wila Exportatule Framework	CAPONECIAL
R thousand	yluC	August	Sept	October	Novembor	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash Receipts By Source													-		
Property rates	3 682	3 682	3682	3 882	3 682	3 682	3 682	3 682	3 682	3 582	3 682	3 682	6/1/3	4/ 082	01 800
Service charges - electricity revenue	6.213	6 213	6.213	6243	6.213	6.213	6213	6 213	6 213	6 213	2000	6 273	/cc 4/	1047	85 360
Service charges - water revenue	2 483	2 483	2483	2 483	2 483	2422	2400	2400	2 403	708	1,400	2 402	26/62	10.569	11 633
Service charges = sanitation revenue	1 018	1006	1016	1016	1016	1018	1016	1 016	1 016	1018	1018	1 016	12 197	12 996	14 305
Service charges - other	,	3 1	ı	,	1	1	ı	ı	•	1	1	1	ı.		
Rental of facilities and oquipment	96	65	35	38	95	88	56	95	95	96	95	35	1 143	1 218	1 340
Interest garned - external investments	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	2 184	2 302	2 428
Interest garned - outstanding deblors	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	1715	1 827	2 011
Dividends received	1	ı	1	ı	1	1	1	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	1	•
Fines, panaltes and forfeits	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	5 281	5 567	5873
Licences and pormits	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	1 438	1516	1 599
Agency services	1	'	ŧ	•	•	I	1	ı	1	1	1	1 158	1 156	1 219	1286
Transfer receipts - operational	18 649	1	1	1	14 639	1	1	1	14 639	1	1	1	47 927	51 262	55 579
Other revenue	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	(970)	1 083	1141	1 204
Cash Receipts by Source	34 036	15 387	15 387	15 387	30 026	15 387	15 387	15 387	30 026	15 387	15 387	15 387	232 570	244 915	269 414
Other Cash Flows by Source		1	696	4 596	4 596	4 596	Ī	,	,	,	3	1	23 384	17 793	17 092
		,	200	2	2								}	!	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monobary allocations) (National / Provingial Departmental															
Acencies, Households, Non-prefit institutions,						•									
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatine, Higher															
Educational Institutions) & Transfers and															
eubsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	1	1	ı	1	١	ŧ	•	ı	•	1	ı	1 60	1 60	ı	ı
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	'	ı	ı	1	, ,	1 1	• •	1 1	۱ ۱	' '		000 /	6 1	' '	
sens for the form of the form	1 1	• 1		' '	1 1	ı ı		,		•	•	1	ı	ı	ı
Derrow ing tong terror seminarisms Thorses Adecrees In consumer deposits	•	,	1	,	'	١	1	ı	1	ŧ	1	ю	10	8	58
Degreese (Increase) in non-current debtors	1	1	1	•	•	١	,	F	1	1	1	ı	1		1
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivable	1	'	ı	1	i	•	'	1	ı	ı	,	(4 039)	(1 039)		1
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		ı	1	-	-		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total Cash Receipts by Source	34 036	15 387	24 983	19 983	34 622	19 983	15 387	15 387	30 026	15 387	15 387	21 353	261 924	262 768	285 571
Cash Payments by Type					-										
Employee related costs	6929	6 569	6 569	6 569	6 569	692 9	6 569	695 9	699 9	692.9	8 569	8 559	78 830	91 756	95 287
Remuneration of councillors	434	434	434	434	434	434	434	434	434	434	434	434	5 212	8 086	9 300
Finance charges	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	ı	•	•	1	ı		1
Bulk purchases - Electricity	5 540	5 540	5 540	5 540	5 540	5 540	5 540	5 540	5 540	5 540	5 540	5 540	66 482	78 411	82 500
Bulk purchases - Water & Sawer	2 360	2 360	2 360	2 360	2 360	2.360	2 360	2 360	2 360	2 350	2 360	2 360	28 318	1	32 999
Other materials	644	644	644	644	3	844	4	544	544	2	644	644	7 725		9 002
Contracted services	1 802	1 802	1 802	1 902	1 802	1 802	1 802	1 802	1 802	1 802	1 802	1 802	21 624	24.1	24 762
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	ı	1	1	1	•	I	ı	1	1	ſ	ı	1	٠ _	ا د	ا
Transfers and grants - other	1	1	1	1	,	1	1	ı	(1	1	1	1		1
Other expenditure	1 891	1 991		1 991	1 991	1 991	1 991	1 991	1 991	1881	1881	1 991	23 894	18 774	19 090
Cash Payments by Type	19 340	19 340	19 340	19 340	19 340	19 340	19 340	19 340	19340	19 340	19 340	19 341	232 084	260 495	269 940
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	1 949	1 949	1 949	1 948	1 949	1 949	1 943	1 349	1 949	1 949	1 949	1 949	23 384	17 793	17 092
Repayment of borrowing	1	1	1	1	ı	I	t	1	1	ı	ı	244	244	ı	1
Other Cesh Flows/Payments	I	***	I	1	1	'	I	I	ı	1	_	1	1	ı	1
Total Cash Payments by Type	24 289	24 289	21 289	21 289	21 289	21 289	21 289	21 289	`	21 289		21 534	255 713	278 288	287
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	12 747	(5 902)		(1 306)	13 333	(1 306)	(5 902)	(5 902)		(5 902)	(5 902)				(461)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	80 / OL	23 455	17.553	21 247	19 941	33 2/4	31.967	26 065	20163	28 900		960 71	80/01	16 916	1 395
(settinged against at the month/year and	25. 45.5	1/ 553		120 041	N 2/4		0								

Annual budgets and SDBIPs - internal departments

The Service Delivery Budget and Implementation Plan will be approved by Council.

2.7Contracts having future budgetary implications

No contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years

Capital expenditure details

The following three tables present details of the Municipality's capital expenditure program, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014'15	2015/16	201517	Car	red 1 Year 2017	/18		led ism Term R and iss re Frame	
		Audited	Leitel	And £ad	Original	Adjusted	Fell Year	Budget Ysar	Budget Year	Evájet Ye
the usand	1	Outcome	Ostsome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	201819	+1 2019/20	+2 2920/2
apital expenditure on new assets by A	aset ClassiS:	ub-class								
ราชวายเลียก ร้าง เกาะ เกาะสายเลียก ร้าง เกาะสายเลียก ร้าง เกาะสายเลียก ร้าง เกาะสายเลียก ร้าง เกาะสายเลียก ร้า		13920	23 027	15 860	1 500	1 500	1 500	23 354	14 593	15 1
Reads infrastructure		10 135	676	5 000	-	-	_	3 902	3 959	4 1
Foads		10 135	576	6 000	-)	-	-	3 902	3 959	4
Road Strooteres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- .	
Road Furniture		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares			-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Storm water hinastructure		-	_	- 1	· - [-	-	-	-	
Drainege Called fon		- Ì	-	_]	_]	-	-	_	-	
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	_	-	ļ
Attenuation			-	-	_	-	-	_	-	
Bestoal hitastucture		1 649	້າສອນ	2 612	(20)	1500	1500	4 000	-	1
Fore Plants		_	-	_]	_ `	_	-	_	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	_ :	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Traismission Conductors		1 649	5 833	2 612	-	_	_	_	-	
MV Substations		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	
MV Smithing Stations		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	
VV N electric		-1	-	_	-	-	-	4 000	-	
LV Net works		- 1	-	_	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	- 1	
Capital Spares		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	
Water Supply Infrastructure		340	£ 171		-	-	-	7 250	2 283	2
Dan's and Weits		340	1171		-	-	-	-	-	ľ
Borshoisa		_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	r
รีย ยาดใช		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	r
Fung Stations		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	r
Water Treatment Wicks		-	_	_	-	-	-	5 000	-	
Sub Mains			_	_	_	_	-	2 250	2 283	7 2
Distribution		-	-	_	-	_		-	r -	r
Ast bullan Paris		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ľ
FRV Stations		-		_	-	-	-	' -	-	
Can'ta Sas' as		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	
Sariation Infrastructure	And the second	1 795	15 368	7 243	_	-	_	8 232	8 352	1 8
Pana Station	****	-] -	_	-/	-	-	-	-	r
fatration		_	_	1 _			_	3 232	8 352	r a

MBRR SA 34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cer	rent Year 2017	/18		edium Term R nditure Frame	
- "		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Yea
R thousand	11	Outcom e	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on renewal of exist	ing assets by	Asset Class/S	ub-class	·						
nfrastructure		-	-	_	5 000	7 300	7 300	-	_	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	~
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Capital Spares		_ !	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	_
Drainage Collection		-	- !	-	-	-	-	r -	-	_
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	- !	_	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		[-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	[-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
MV Substations		_	-	-	-	-	-	[-	_	[-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	[-	[-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	

MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

NC062 Nama Khoi - Supporting Table Sa Description	Røf	2014/15	2015/10	2016/17		rant Yeer 2017	<i>t</i> 18		ladium Tarm F nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Foracast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budgat Yaar +2 2020/21
Rapairs and maintenance expenditure by Asse	et Clar	satSub-class								
Infrastructure	Į	5 948	5 229	8 489	8 770	8 770	8 770	12 302	11 912	12 587
Roads Infrastructure		1 698	479	850	885	885	885	1 225	1 291	1 362
Roads		1 698	479	850	680	680	680	1 152	1 214	1 281
Road Structures		-	_	_	205	205	205	- 73	77	81
Road Fumiture Capital Spares	1 1	_ []	_	_	_	_	_	- "	<u>'</u> ''	· "
Storm water Infrastructure			_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Drainage Collection	1 1	_	_	_	` -	_	_	_	_	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-		-	-	_	-	-
Attenuation		-	-		-	-	_	-	-	-
Electrical infrastructura		2 595	2 947	3 077	5 030	5 030	5 030	8 865	8 290	8 7 4 6
Power Plants		- 1	-	- [-	-	-	2 319	2 444	2 579
HV Substations		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	_		-
HV Switching Station		0.505	2 947	3 077	_	A11.	_	1 513	1 595	1 683
HV Trensmission Conductors		2 595	2 541	30//	_		_	- 1010	1030	- 1000
MV Substations MV Switching Stations		_ [_				_		}	- -
MV Networks		_		_	_	_	_	2 902	2 005	2 115
LV Networks		- 1	-	-	5 030	5 030	5 030	2 131	2 246	2 370
Cepital Spares		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 7	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 247	1 389	1 651	1 976	1 978	1 976	1 828	1 928	2 032
Dems end Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	166	175	188
Boreholes		_	-	-						-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pump Stetions	1	-	_	_	74 119	74 119	74 119	_	_	_
Weter Treetment Works Bulk Meins	1 1	_	_	_	- 19	_	-	_		_
Distribution		1 247	1 389	1 651	1 783	1 783	1 783	928	978	1 033
Distribution Points		-	_	_		-	-	733	772	81!
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-		_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation infrastructure		408	415	778	879	879	879	383	404	420
Pump Stellon		-	- 1	-	_	-	_	114	120	127
Reticulation		_			334	334	334	289	284	300
Weste Weter Treatment Works		408	415	778	-	-	-	_		_
Outlall Sewers		-	_	_	545	 545	- 545	_	_	_
Toilet Facilities Cepitel Speres		-	_	_	- 545	340	040		_	_
Solld Waste Infrastructure			_	2 133	_ :	_	_	_	_	_
Lendfill Sites	1	_	_	2 133	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Transfer Stations		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Weste Processing Facilities		- 1	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Weste Drop-off Points		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Westa Separation Fecilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Fecilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Capital Speres		-	-	-	-	-	-		_	
Rail Infrastructure	1 1	_	_ !	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Rail Lines Rail Structures		_	_	_	_ [_	_		_	
Rail Surditure		- [_	_	_ [-	_	_	_	_
Drainege Collection		_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Slorm water Convayanca		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Altenuetion		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	<u> </u>	_
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	<u> </u>	<u> -</u>	_
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Capital Spares	ì	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-			_
Sand Pumps		_	_	_	_	-	-	<u> </u>		-
Plers			_	_	_	_	_			-
Revetments Promanadas		-	_	_	_	_	_	· -	r _	
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	<u> </u>
Information and Communication Infrastructure	+		_	-		-	-	-	 	_
Data Centres		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_

Community Assets		569	736 356	1 351	975 724	875 724	975 724	1 384 1 120	1 45B	1 53
Community Facilities Halts		486 341	132	125	332	332	332	350	369	38
Centres	1 1	- 1	_	_	-	_	_ h	· _ *	- F	-
Crèches	1	_	_	- i	_	_	- F	· - 🟲		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	- 1	- 1	- 1	-	- 1	·	- 1	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		- 	- 1	- 1	- [-	- !		- [-
Testing Stations	l	- 1	-	-	- 1	-	- P	- 1	- [-
Museums		-	-	-	- 1	- [- [- [- [-
Gatteries		-	-	-			- [[- [-
Theatres	1	-	-		- 1	-	- [[-
Libraries	1 1	5	-	- [- [-	- [
Cemeterles/Crematoria		140	224	756	318	319	319	426	449	47
Police	1 1	- [-		- 1	-	- [- [
Parks		- 1	- [207	-	-	- r	344	362	31
Public Open Space		- 1	-	- [72	72	72	-	-	
Nature Reserves		-	- 1	~~	-	- 1	-	- [-	
Public Ablutton Facilities	li	- 1	- 1	- 1	-	- 1	-	- [-	
Markets	1	-	-		-	-	-	- 1	- [
Ştatts	I	-	- 1	-	-	- }	-	-	- 1	
Abattoirs	ΙI	-	-	-		- 1	-	-	-	
Aliports	l I	-	-		- 1	-	-	-	-	
Text Ranks/Bus Terminals	1 1	-	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	
Capijal Spares		- [-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		84	373	263	251	251	251	264	278	2
Indoor Facilities	I	- [-	-	176	176	176	44	46	
Outdoor Facilities		84	373	263	75	75	75	220	232	2
Capital Sparas		- 1	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	- [
leritage assete	1 1	-	-	- 1	- I	-	-	-	- 1	
Monuments		-	-	-	- 1	- 1	-	- 1	-	
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas		_	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage		-	-	-	- 1	-	- [-	-	
	1	_		_ [_ 1	_	_ 1	- 1	_ [
nvestment properties				-				-		
Revenue Generating	1 1			_ [_	_ [- 1	_	_	
Improved Property				_ [_ [_	_ [_	_	
Unimproved Property	1 1	_ i	_ []	- 1		_	_	_	_	
Non-revenue Generating	1 1			_	_	_	_	_	_	
Improved Property	1 1		_	_	_	-	_ 1	_	-	
Unimproved Property	1 1									
Othor assets	i I	660	1 039	2 884	848	848	846	329	347	3
Operational Suildings	i I	660	1 039	2 884	848	848	848	329	347	
Municipei Offices	1 1	808	697	2 884	848	848	846	329	347	3
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	- !		-	-	- [-	
Building Plan Offices		52	342	-	-	-	-	- [-	
Workshops	1 1	- 1	- 1	-	-	- 1	- 1	-	- [
Yards	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	1 1	-	-	-	-	- [-	-	- [
Leboratories	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- !	
Training Centres	1 1	-	-	-	- 1		-	-	- 1	
Menufacturing Plant		- 1	- 1	- [- 1	-	-	-	- [
Depots	1 1	-	- [- [- i	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	1 1	-	- 1	- 1	-	- [-	-	- [
Housing	1 1	-	- i	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	- [
Staff Housing	1 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	
Social Housing		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	- [
Capilal Spares		_ [-	-	- 1	- [-	-	-	
		_	_	_	_ 1	_		_	- 1	
Blological or Cultivated Assets			_ [_ [_	_	_	_	
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
ntanglble Assets		-	-		653	883	663	-	- 1	
Serv itudes		-	-	-			-	-	- [
Licences and Rights		- j	- 1	-	663	663	663	-	- [
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Effluent Licenses		- [-	-	- 1	-	_	-	_ [
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-		-	-	_	
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	663	863	663	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified		-	- 1	-	~	- 1	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		_	- 1	_	103	103	103	423	446	
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	103	103	103	423	446	-
		1 1	_ i		_ '	_	_	1 016	1 070	1
urniture and Office Equipment		7	7	_	_	_	_	1 018	1 070	- '
Fumiliure and Office Equipment	1	7	7	-		_			i	
Nachinery and Equipment	1	2 741	2 673	-	88	68	68	392	413	_
Machinery and Equipment	1	2 741	2 673	-	68	68	66	392	413	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1	l _ i	_	_	2 438	2 438	2 438	788	830	
Transport Assets	1] [2 438	2 438	2 438	788	830	-
Transport Assets	1	1 1						(_	
lbrarles		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Libraries		- 1	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			_	_	_	-	_		_	
	-			40 702	13 865	13 865	13 865	18 632	18 476	17
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1 1	8 828	9 676	12 724	19 000	19 000	13 505	10 002	10-410	
total Repairs and maintenance Expenditure										
R&M as a % of PPE		1.6%	1.4%	1,9%	2.5%	2.5%	2.1%	2.6%	2.6%	2.9%

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Car	rest Year 2017.	715		edium term R adibura Fr≥me	
R thousand	1	Audited	A adiibed	Andited	Crigia al	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year	
		Outcome	Outcom :	Outcom#	Badget	Budges	Foresast	2015/19	+1 2019120	+2 2020/21
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastrocture		35 167	12111	41 137	13053	33 053	33 253	35 857	35 867	35 88
Roses missaucture		-	-	-	14 079	14 079	11 (779)	13.719	13 719	1571
.Ro≘as		-	-	-	14 079	14 079	14 079	13719	13 719	1371
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roos Families		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Copia Spari		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Strm water riestable		_	-	-	139	139	139	-	-	-
Drainage Colestion		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	- ~
Stom keter Conveyerse		-	-	-	139	139	139	_	-	· -
Attenuation				-	- 1		-	0.750		0.71
Electrical riseascence		35 157	42777	#1 1±2	5 515 E	5 845	5 545 I	9785	9 785 Y	978
Power Rards MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	_	r [<u> </u>	· -
HV Swishing Stellin		_	_	_	_	_	_	r [}	ŀ .
HV Transmission Condustors		38 157	42777	41 150	_	_	_	<u> </u>	† _	ŀ.
N V Substations		33 121	*2111	71 137	_	_	_	r _	-	· .
M V 3 with hing 51st items		_		_	_	_	_	<u> </u>	r _	├ _
M V Networks		_	_	_	_	_	_	9 785	9 765	978
1V Newoxs		_	_	_	5 845	5 845	5 845	r	_	r
Casita Sears		_	-	_	_	-		r _	-	r -
Wener Supply in Flashichure		-	-	-	5 (66	5 (65	5 165	5 723	5 723	572
Dans and Wales		-	-	-	-	-	_	- (-	-
Borchain		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Resentits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fum p Stellors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Weder Treatment Works	417444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Saik Mairs	Î	-	-	-	5 055	5 055	5 065	5 723	5 723	572
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-		-	-	-	-	[-	[-
C ಕೂಡಿತ ನೋತಾಕು		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	[-
Sanhaton infrastuctive		-	-	- 1	5 927	5 927	5 927	5 907	5 907	5 90
சின் த 31≅ிக		-	-	-	-	-	-		_	
Religiosky		-	-	-	6 9 2 7	5 927	5 927	5907	5 937	593
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0_ණන් විදුරුණ		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Tokai වනවරක් අතර වනවරක්	1	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	, -	-
Capita Spara		-	-	-	-	-	-	į <u> </u>		75
Seic Weste infestusure Lendiu Siles		-	-		-	-	-	734 734	754 734	

Sommunity Assets					8.343	5.065	5045	2760	2760	2750
Community Facilities Trefs		_		- -	4 441 2 418	2 418	4 441 2 418	7 241		241
Cottos		_	_	_	1 772	- 1	2410	- []		
Cristes		-	_	_	-	-	- 1	P		· _
Citrica/Cara Cartes			_	_	- 1	_	- 1	r _ }	* - }	_
Filmiller Silence Silet time		-	_	_	- [-	-		i	_
Testing Stations		-	-	-	- [-	- [i	[- [-
Mases es		-	-	-	74	74	74	, - [; - [
© ad act au		-	-	-	- [- 1	_ [[;	
Theodosa Claratina		_	_	-	1 168	1 100	1 100	118	116	115
Candelata/Granation		_	_	-	273	273	272	r 27	र दरी	· 27
-at-		-	_	-	-	- (-	-	-	-
*=			-	-	-	- <u>l</u>	- 1	-	-	•••
Fusik Ope-Spece		-	_	-	-	- [-	**	-	-
National Reservation			-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	-
Fuels Abidier Feelities		-	-	-	- 1	-		-	_	-
Mareta Stalla		_	_		- 5	-	٠,	_ []	_	_
Alexa):		_	_		- 1	_ i		_	_	_
Areata		_	_	_	429	420	420	_	- 1	_
Tax) Ranks Sim Term Yets		_	_	_	7a -	78	78	_	- (_
Carta Speras		- 1	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Repression Facilities		- 1	- 1	- (3 217 (3 617	3 017	I 268	1 200	2 300
I moder Fiel. Vittes		-	-	- 1	- 1	-		-	_	-
Gutpttr Carithus		-	-	-	3 417	3 817	3617	2 355	2,005	2 355
Corle Spares		- :	-	-	- j	- [-	-	-	-
Mermag sexets		-	-	-	- [-	- [-	-	-
Nigrum anta		-	-	-	-	-]	-	~	-	-
metale Sulaings Wests of Art		_	_	_	-	~	-		-	-
Conservation Areas		_		_	_ 1	_ [_	_	_
Corer herhoge		_	_	_	- 1	_ 1	-	_	_	_
1	i	_	- 1	_	1 76%	1015	1 016	_ [_ (_
Reviewed a reperties			-		1 020	1020	1 050	-		_
Improved Property		- 1	_	-	- 1	- 1	- 1		- }	- 1
to non-provide Compety:		-	_	-	1 020	1 055	1 050	- 1	-	-
Names one Generating			-	-	- (-	- [-	- (-
f.express and Energe extens		-	_	-	- [- 1	-	- :	-	-
ひょうし とした もっ しょかめいり		-	-	-	- ;	- [-	-]	- ,	-
OEN AZ AZMAR		-	_		777	997	397	1 24%	1 045	1 046
Other sames Coveratoria Sullatings	-				557	997	297	1 048	1 048	1 046
Operatoral Sullatings Visitation Offices		- 1	-	- -	947 997	997 997	997 997	1 048	1 045 1 043	1 046
Coerdonal Sullangs Visitation Offices Payer Apply Poleta		- <u>!</u>	-	- - -	997 997	997 997 -	297 997	1 048 1 048 —	1 048	1 046
Coevatoria Guilaings M unbipei Office Fays's reprise Fairle Suitaing Files Offices		- <u>1</u>	-	- - -	947 997	997 997 -	997 997 -	1 048 1 048	1 045 1 043	1 046
Operatorial Sullatings Visitation Offices Payda reporting Foliation Busining Files Offices Width shoot		- ! -	-	- - -	997 997 -	997 997 -	297 997	1 048 1 048 —	1 048 1 048 - -	1 046
Coevatoria Guilaings M unbipei Office Fays's reprise Fairle Suitaing Files Offices		- <u>1</u>	-	-	947 997	997 997 -	997 997 -	1 048 1 048 -	1 04d 1 04a - -	1 046
Coerstand Sullatings V unables Offices Flaydingstop Folias Sullating Film Offices V Shinks a V Andres V Andres			-	1111	907 907 -	997	997 997 - - -	1 048 1 048	1042 1043 - -	1 046
Coevatorial Guildings Vi under in Official Flayding Telm Official Suitoing Telm Official Vi at a Naces Vi atta			-	-	907 907 -	997	997 997 - - - -	1 046	1042 1043 - - -	1 046
Operatorial Sullatings If under of Offices Fayer Proving Founds Sunding Flam Offices Widter States Yards Sama Labor states Labor states		- 1	-	-	967 907 - - - -	927 997 - - - -	297 997 - - - - -	1 048	1 045 1 045 - - - -	1 046 1 045 - - - - - -
Operatoric Sullivings If under Offices Fayer replay Forms Sunding Flan Offices Widelings Yarbo Stories Labor states Training Carbas U anusocaring Fland D excess		- 1	-	-	997 997 -	927 997 - - - -		1045	1045 1045 - - - -	1 046
Operatoric Solitorigs Windspari Official Paysing Flam Offices Windsparing Flam Offices Windsparing Stories Labor etailes U enumentaries U enumentaries U enumentaries Operation Operation				-	937 937 - - - - -	927 997 - - - - - - -		1046	1045 1045 - - - - - - -	1 046
Operatorial Solitategs Windspall Official Building Flam Offices Windspaller Offices Windspaller Stories Letter states Training Cartes U anatociating Flam Destin Spares Franks					997 997 	927 697 - - - - - - - -		1049	1045 1045 - - - -	1 046
Convenient Sulletings M. underpell Official Authority Flain Official Authority Flain Official Workshoes Yarts Storias Laboratorius Training Carthias U. anderdowing Flain Castis Spaces Footing Start Pouching					997 997 - - - -	927 697 - - - - - - -		1046	1045 1045 - - - - - - -	1 046
Operatoric Solitorigs W. unbiger Offices Payer report of Folito Sunding Flan Offices W. of a hous Som as Laboratories Training Cartes U. antimizating Mark Questin Symes Fourthy South Payer S					997 997 	927 697 - - - - - - - -		1049	1045 1045 - - - - - - - -	1 046
Convenient Sulletings M. underpell Official Authority Flain Official Authority Flain Official Workshoes Yarts Storias Laboratorius Training Carthias U. anderdowing Flain Castis Spaces Footing Start Pouching					997 997 	027 097 - - - - - - - -		1049	1045 1045 - - - - - - - -	1046
Operatoric foliatings Windspall Offices Payringstop Foliatin Samong Flan Offices Windspaller Storics Laboratories Training Carties Uinteraction of Tairl Cartie Spales Foliating Sam' Possing Solia Nosaining Solia Solianing					997 997 	027 097 - - - - - - - -		1049	1045 1045 - - - - - - - -	1046
Operatoric foliatings Windspail Offices Any Employ Foliatio Surving Flan Offices Windspain State Labor states Training Cardina Uinterdationing Mark Discost Operation Spains Fronting Salf Photology South Fronting Cardin Spains Cardin Spains Cardin Spains Cardin Spains Cardin Spains South Photology South Photol		1			007 007 	927 097 - - - - - - - - - - - - -		1049	1045	1046
Convenient Sullatings Will subsigned Officials Sullating Filen Officials Will subside Sullating Sate as Labor statings Training Combus U subsideshing Filend O social Castin' Spaces Fouring Sate Plausing Social Plausing Social Plausing Social Spaces Captin Spaces Captin Spaces Captin Spaces Captin Spaces Sate Plausing Social Plausing Social Plausing Social Plausing Social Plausing Social Plausing Social Plausing Social Plausing Social Plausing Social Plausing Social Plausing Social Plausing Social Plausing Social Plausing Social Spaces State Spaces Spaces State Spaces Spa					997 907 	927 097 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		1049	1045	1046
Operatoric foliatings Windspail Offices Any Employ Foliatio Surving Flan Offices Windspain State Labor states Training Cardina Uinterdationing Mark Discost Operation Spains Fronting Salf Photology South Fronting Cardin Spains Cardin Spains Cardin Spains Cardin Spains Cardin Spains South Photology South Photol		1			997 997			1049	1045 1045 	1046
Convenient Sullatings Will under College Payer report of Forms Surviver Flam Offices Will a house Sar as Labor states Training Carthes U anutation Flam O exist Carthe Spaces Fouring Saria Spaces Fouring Saria Spaces College of Cultivated Assets Calcipital Assets Intercripts Assets Later Spices Intercripts of Cultivated Assets Calcipital Assets Later Spices Later Cultivated Assets Calcipital Assets					997 997			1049	1045 1045 	1 046
Operational Sullistings Will subsigned Officials Surviving Flam Officials Will subsides Yards Salar as Labor stations Training Cardina U anusoching Mand Cardinal Spaces Pourier Salar Mousting Salar Mousting Cardinal Spaces Cardinal Spaces Pourier Salar Mousting Cardinal Spaces		1			047			1048	1045 1045 	1 046
Convenient Sullatings Windspall Official Bayarder Flam Official Savarder Flam Official Savarder Flam Official Savarder Flam Official Savarder Flam Laboratories Training Contas U anatophing Mard Contail Spared Positing Savard Manaling Savard Manaling Savard Manaling Savard Manaling Contail Spared Positing Savard Manaling Contail Spared Savard Manaling Contail Spared Except Flam Savard Except Flam Savard Except Flam Savard Manaling Savar					007			1049	1045 1045 	
Convenient Sulletings Windspell Official Building Film Official Sulleting Film Official Wind a hose Labor status Training Contras U analysishing Film official Contras Value South Films official Contras South Films official Contras South Films official Contras South Films official Contras South Films official Contras South Films official Contras South Films official Contras South Films official Contras South Films official Contras South Films official Contras South Films official Contras South Films official Contras South Films official Contras South Films official Contras South Films official Contras South Films official Contras South Films official Contras official Contras official Contras official Contras official Contras official Contras official Contras official Contras official Contras Contras official Contras Contras official Contras Contras official Contras Contras official Contras Contras official Contras Cont					007	927 997 - - - - - - - - - - - - -		1048	1045 1045 	1046
Convenient Selletings Windspell Offices Anything College Windspelletin Offices Windspelletin Offices Windspelletin Stores Leboratores Training Contras U anatorishing Mark Costs Spelleting South Mousting Tended or Cultivated Assets Sold begind or Cultivated Assets Sold begind or Cultivated Assets Sold begind Learness our Fleght Will are Rights If for out Sold ward and Applications Load Sold ward and Applications Load Sold ward and Applications Load Sold ward Sold ward Applications					997 997	097 097 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		1048	1045 1046 	1046
Convenient Selletings Windspell Offices Anything Film Offices Windspelletin Offices Windspelletin Offices Windspelletin Stories Laboratories Training Carthea U antimitationing Mark Cartin Special Cartin Special Cartin Special Cartin Special Cartin Special Cartin Special Cartin Special Cartin Special Cartin Special Cartin Special Cartin Special Cartin Special Cartin Special Cartin Special Cartin Special Cartin Special Cartin Special Cartin C					997 997			1048	1045 1045 	1046
Operational Sullishings Will subsigned Officials Surviving Flair Officials Will subsigned Officials Will subsigned Officials Virtual Surviving South Surviving South Mousting Linux South Mousting Long Southern Mousting Long Southern Mousting Long Southern Mousting Domporties Equiliproperati		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			047	997 		1049	1048 1048 	1046
Convenient Selletings Windspell Offices Anything Film Offices Windspelletin Offices Windspelletin Offices Windspelletin Stories Laboratories Training Carthea U antimitationing Mark Cartin Special Cartin Special Cartin Special Cartin Special Cartin Special Cartin Special Cartin Special Cartin Special Cartin Special Cartin Special Cartin Special Cartin Special Cartin Special Cartin Special Cartin Special Cartin Special Cartin Special Cartin C					047 047 047 047 047 047 047 047 047 047			1 049 1 049 	1 048 1 048 	1046
Convertional Sullivings Will substant Offices Application of Control Surving Flan Offices Widelines Stories Labor stories U anusoching Mard Control Control South Mousting South Mousting South Mousting South Mousting South Mousting Control Survines Control					697 697 	927 997 	797 997 	1 048 1 048	1045 1045 	1046
Convenient Sullatings Windspall Offices Payding Plan Offices Windspall Offices Windspall Offices Windspall Offices Windspall Offices Windspall Offices Windspall Offices Windspall Offices Washing Cardes U anaboth ing Mark Cardes Spales Foulty Sall Manaling Sall					047 047 047 047 047 047 047 047 047 047	997 		1 049 1 049 	1045 1045 	1 046 1 045 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Convertional Sullivings Will substant Offices Application of Control Surving Flan Offices Widelines Stories Labor stories U anusoching Mard Control Control South Mousting South Mousting South Mousting South Mousting South Mousting Control Survines Control					597 997 	997 	797 897 	1 048 1 048	1 045 1 045 1 045 	1 046 1 045
Convenient Sullatings Will underpoil Official Building Film Official Wind a house Labor status Labor status Washing Film Official Wind a house Labor status U analysishing Film of Deptis Captis Spaces Possing Yard Mousting South Mousting South Mousting South Mousting Captis Spaces Codingtod or Outbinsted Assets South Spaces Codingtod or Outbinsted Assets South Spaces Lamnes and Might Will are Rights Ethical Libertum South Waste Libertum South Waste Libertum South Waste Libertum Lamnes South Waste and Applications Lamnes South Waste Applications Lamnes South Waste Applications Lamnes South Waste Applications Lamnes South Waste Applications Lamnes South Waste Applications Lamnes South Waste Applications Lamnes South Waste Applications Lamnes South Waste Applications Lamnes South Waste Applications Lamnes South Waste Applications Lamnes South Waste Applications Lamnes South Waste Applications Lamnes South Waste Applications Lamnes South Waste Applications Lamnes South Waste Applications Lamnes South Waste Applications Lamnes South Waste Applications Lamnes South Waste Applications Lamnes South Waste Applicat					647 697 	927 697 	7977 2907 	1 048 1 048 	1045 1045 	1 046 1 045
Convenient Sullatings Windspail Offices Anything Flan Offices Windspailing Flan Offices Windspailing Sar as Laboratorus Training Carthus U antitabling Fland Castis Spailing Sarth Housing Sar					597 997 	997 	797 897 	1 048 1 048	1 045 1 045 1 045 	1 046 1 045
Convenient Sullatings Windspail Offices PayManator Points Sullating Flan Offices Windspails Store Leboratores Training Cartes U anatotishing Fland Castis Spails Castis Spails Store Housing South Housing					597 997 	997 	797 997 	1 048 1 048	1 045 1 045 1 045 	1 046 1 045
Operational Sullatings Windspail Official Anything Plant Offices Windspailing Flant Offices Windspailing Sarah Laboratories Training Cardes U anutabling Flant Descript Sarah					007 007 007 007 007 007 007 007 007 007	997 	797 897 	1 049 1 049	1 045 1 045 1 045 1 046	1 046 1 045
Convenient Sullatings Windspall Offices Anythrough Fortis Sullating Flan Offices Windspalles Stores Leboratories Training Cartes U antificturing Fland Descrit Series South Flowing Training Flowing Flowing Flowing Flo					047 047 047 04 04 04 05 05 05 05 07 77 77	997 	797 897 	1 049 1 049	1 045 1 045 1 046	1 046 1 045 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Convenient Sullatings Windspell Official Authorized Plant Sullating Flan Official Wind along Sate as Later states Use authorizing Flant Castal Spaces Possing Sate Possing Sa					647 697 	997 	797 897 	1 048 1 048	1 048 1 048 1 048	1 046 1 045
Convenient Sullatings Will strategie Official Sullating Film Official Wind hards Sullating Film Official Wind hards Labor status Labor status Us authorizing Film of Deptis Captal Spaces Proving Sallating S					647 697 	977 997 	797 897 	1 048 1 048	1 048 1 048 1 048	1 046 1 045
Convenient Sullatings Windspell Offices Anything Flan Offices Windspellin Offices Windspellin Offices Windspellin Offices Windspellin Offices Windspellin Offices Visit Spellin Cartin Spellin Cartin Spellin Sald Manaling Sald Sald Manaling Sald Sald Manaling Sald Sald Sald Sald Sald Sald Sald Sald					547 597 	997 	797 997 	1 048 1 048	1 045 1 045 1 045 1 046	1 046 1 048

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/15	2)16/17	Cui	mant Yasır 2017	H8		ladium Tann R nditura Fransı	
R theusand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year #1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on upgrafing of existi	ng æssta by As	set Clased Suit	odaseo							
Infrætrudare		_	-	-	18 274	15 974	15 974	-	3 200	1 920
Roads infastructure	1	-	-	-	\$ 587	2 500	2 500	-	*	_
Roads		_	-		6 687	2500	2 500	-	-	r -
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	' -
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	_	_ [_	-	_	-	r -
Stam water infastracture		-	-	-	- [-	-	_ :	_	_
Drainage Collection		_	- 1	_	- 1	-	-	~	-	ř -
Storm kater Conveyence		_	- 1	-	-	_	-		-	r -
Attenution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	r -
Electrosi hitrastructure	İİ	-	-	-	3500	3 500	3 500		3 200	1 920
Power Plants		-	-	-	- 1	- 1	_	- 1	-	r -
HV Substations		-	-	_	- 1	-	-	_	3 200	1920
HV Switching Station		_	_	-	_ [_			· _	<u> </u>

MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref		edium Term f aditure Franc			Forec	aate	
R they sand		Budget Year 2013 19	Budget Year 41 2010 20	8 ud get Year +2 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Fore-cast 2023/24	Present vatu e
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Monopal Manager		_	-	- 1	- (-	- 1	-
Vote 2 - Figure al Services		_	-	-	_ [-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Saw des		-	_	-	_	-	-	
Vote 4 - Community Sew ces - Community De	vetop:	-	_	_	_	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services Public Safety		_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Electroid Engineering Services		4 200	3 200	1 920	_	-	-	
Vde 7 - Inhatradure, Engineering & Technical Vde 8 - (NAME OF VOTE 8)	Sent	19384	14 593	15 172 -	- -	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_	_		_	
Vide 10 - [MANIE OF VOTE 10]		_	_		_		_	
			Ī		_		_	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-] _	_ [_	_	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]					_ :	_	_	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	-		_	_	_	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_]	_	
List entity summary if applicable		_	}		_	_	_	
Total Capital Expenditure		23 384	17 793	17 692		_	_	
		20 304	'''	., 0.1				
etov ydetsoo isno isnego en utu	2		(1
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		_	-	-	-	-	-	•
Vote 2 - Financial Services		_	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Senices	1	-	-	-	-	– 1	-	•
Vote 4 - Community Services: Community De	v-o	1 -	-	-	i -	-	-	•
Vote 5 - Community Services Public Safety		_	-	_	-	-	-	,
Vote 6 - Bectrical Engineering Services		_	-	_	-	_	-	,
Vote 7 - Infrastructure, Engineering & Technical	Sevi	-	-	_	- 1	_	-	
Yote 8 - (NAME OF VOTE 8)		-	-	_	-	- 1	-	
Vide 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-		-	-	
Vote 10 - (NAME OF VOTE 10)		-	-	-	-	-	-	,
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	-	_	-	-	_	
Vote 12 - (NAME OF VOTE 12)		-	-	_	-	_	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	i -	_	_	-	-	'
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	_	-	-	_	
VOLE 15-{NAME OF VOTE 15}	1	-	-	_	-	-	-	
List entity summary if applicable	1	-		<u> </u>		ļ <u> </u>		
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	_	_	
Future revenue by воштов	3		ļ	Į.	Ī	Į		
Property refes		-	_	_	_	_	-	
Sevice charges - electricity revenue		-	_	-	_	_	_	
Sevice charges - water revenue		-	_	-	_	_	_	
Say de draiges - santation evenue		-	_	_	-	_	_	
Sevice charges - refine receive		-	-	-	-	_	-	
Savice charges - other		-	-	-	-	_	-	
Restal of bolistes and equipment		_	_	_	_	-	-	
List other revenues sources if applicable		_	_	<u> </u>	_	_	<u> </u>	Ī
List entity summary if applicable	į		-	-			-	
Total future revenue				_			<u> </u>	ļ
Net Financial Implications		23 384	17 788	17 692	_	_	<u> </u>	

MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote

NC062 Nama Khoi - Supporting	NCO62 Nama Khoi - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget	,,,													
Municipal Vota/Capital project	Rof		ê	Individually Approved (YealNo)	Asset Clars	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year outcomes	teomes	2018/19 Me Expon	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	evenue &	Project Information	ormation
R thousand	Program/Project description	Project Geal number code	8 % %	W	ø	n	чa	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forscark	Budget Year Budget Year Budget Year 2018/19 +1 2019/20 +2 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2019/20	8 udget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or ronewal
Parent municipality: List eli capital projects grouped by Municipal Voto	unicipal Veto		_												
6.1 - Electrical Engineering Services	Capilal: Infractucture - New - Electrical Infrastructure - MV Networks			Yes	Electrical Intrastructure	MV Networks		'	1	•	¢ 000	3 200	1 920	920 Ward 4	New
7.6 - Roads	Capital - Infrastructura - New - Roeds Infrastructure - Roads -			Yes	Roads Intrastructure	Roade		i	,	ı	3 902	956	4 116	4 116 Ward 5	New
7.10 - Water	Captal - Infrastructuro - New - Wetter Supply Infrastructuro - Wetter Treatment Works -			영 항 가	Water Supply Inflastructure	Water Treatment Works		ı	*	1	2 000	1	1	Ward 8	New
7.10 - Webs	Capital - Infrestructure - New - Water Supply Infrestructure - Bulk Meine -			Yes	Wile Supply Infrastructre	Bull Meine		,	1	1	220	2 283	2 373	2 373 Wind 8	Ma _N
7.7 - Sewerage and Santibution	Cepies: Infrastructure - New - Sanitaton Infrastructure - Refaulation			3	Seniedon Infrastuciare	Refeutation		,	ı	ı	202	8 352	2	S bay	New
Parent Capital expenditure											23.38	17.793	17 092		

MBRR SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year

Run Early Fig. Project name Fig. Project name Projec	NC062 Nama Khoi - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous	te SA37 Projects	delayed from previous fin	financial yearls	l's						2	
The project grouped by Municipal Entity Toplects grouped by Municipal	_	Ref.]		200	Previous			2018/19 Me Expen	/19 Modium Term Revenue Expenditure Framework	venue & rork
Trojects grouped by Municipal Vote Franchise Examples Examples Examples Examples		2,1		regect tumber	ASSEC CLEES	State of the state	alelgings complete		Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
lty: rejects grouped by Municipal Vote rejects grouped by Municipal Entity.	R thousand						Year					
Norse Estables: Lat all ceptal Projects grouped by Municipal Entity Entity Name Froject name	Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municip	al Vote			Exemples	Examples						
None Entities: List all copiets grouped by Municipal Entity Entity Name Project name												
Entities: List all celeta projects grouped by Municipal Entity Entity Name Project name	None											
Entition: List all coaled projects grouped by Municipal Entity Entity Name Fraject name												
Gribbas: List all copiets gruped by Municipal Entity Crūsy Name Project nama							 	····				
Entity Name Project name	Enitides: List all capital projects grouped by Municip	al Entity									-	
	Entity Name Project neme											
										•		

2.8Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

- 1. In-year reporting
 Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance on the Municipality's website.
- 2. Internship program
 NamaKhoi Municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship program and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department. Of the five interns one has been allocated under the Internal Audit Unit.
- Budget and Treasury Office
 The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- 4. Audit Committee
 An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.
- 5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan
- 6. Annual Report
- 7. MFMA Training
 The MFMA training module in electronic format will be presented at the Municipality's internal center and training is ongoing.
- 8. Policies
 Amendment on the financial policies is submitted together with this budget.

Other supporting documents

MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

NC062 Nama Khoi - Supporting Table SA1 Suppor		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18			edlum Term Re nditure Framey	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budgel	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:		-									
Property rates	6		ĺ				44.405		7 40.007	F 54 790	54 584
Total Property Relies		35 8 14	34 188	42 273	44 422	48 165	46 165	46 165	49 087	51 738	94 364
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and											
rebates and Impermissable values in excess of						244					_
section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	- 40.070	306	611 45 554	811 45 554	611 45 554	49 087	51 738	54 584
Net Property Rates		35 814	34 188	42 273	44 117	40 204	40 304	45 554	43 001	31 230	U-7 U-7
Service charges - electricity revenue	6							_			
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		60 255	65 539	69 912	79 474	79 474	79 474	79 474	83 662	84 916	90 837
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per											
Indigent household per month)		-		-	-	~	-	-	1949-110		
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per									ene system .	No. 19	W. Was
indigent household per month)		January -			895	895	895	895	943	993	1.048
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		60 255	65 539	69 912	78 579	78 579	- 78 579	78 579	82 720	83 922	89 789
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue	Ľ	19 186	27 222	25 700	32 428	31 530	31 530	31 530	37 624	39 656	41 837
less Revenue Foregone (In excess of 6 kilolitres per				Ì					7	*	*
indigent household per month)		_	_	_	-	-		-	-	-	-
less Coel of Free Basis Services (6 kiloilires per				17.			Ş		.X337X1		
indigent household per month)		;	· -	- 300 m	4 234	4 234	4 234	4 234	4 571	4 818	5 083
Ret Service charges - water revenue	1	19 166	27 222	25 700	28 194	27 297	27 297	27 297	33 053	34 838	36 754
Service charges - sanitation revenue		7 940	g 935	9 883	14 761	14 761	14 761	14 761	15 430	18 263	17 15
Total Service charges - senilation revenue		7 940	8 833	9 003	14 101	14 101	14 101	14101	10.400		
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free earlitation		1		Ì -		_			_	_	-
service to indigent households)			-		1 1 300	- 835545607	19.0000		100000000000000000000000000000000000000	a consider	STEEL SEA
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation	1				4 069	4 069	4 069	4 069	4 425	4 684	4 920
service to indigent households)	l	7 940	9 935	9 863	10 692	10 692	10 692	10 692	11 005	11 599	12 237
Net Service cherges - eanitation revenue	ļ	1 340	9 933	9003	10 032	10 002	14 002	,,,,,,			,
Service charges - refuse revenue	6						40 500	40.500	19 680	20 742	21 883
Total refuse removel revenue		9 414	10 844	11 814	18 562	18 562	18 562	18 562	18 000	20 /42	21003
Total landfil revenue		-	-	_	į -		_	•	_		
less Révenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a					_			_	_	_	_
week to indigent households)		-	179			5,00	AN 385	_	438	984698	A CHARGO
less Coel of Free Basis Services (removed once a				_	5 839	5 839	5 839	5 839	6 148	6 480	8 838
week to Indigent households)		9 414	10 844	11 814	12 724	12 724	12 724	12 724	13 532	14 263	15 047
Not Service charges - rejuse revenue		9 4 14	10 644	11014	12 /24	12.724	12.727	1		',,,,,,	,,,,,,
Other Revenue by source								_	_	_	١ .
Fuel Levy	1	3 633	4 221	2 993	1 814	1 875	1 875	1 875		_	-
Other revenue	1	3633	4 221	2 353	1 1017	7 000	7 000	7 000	-	-	_
Sale of Land and stends Operational Revenue			_	-	_	-	-	_	181	190	201
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	902	951	1 003
	3				l				<u> </u>		
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	3 633	4 221	2 993	1 814	8 875	8 875	8 675	1 083	1 141	1 204
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:			1								
Employee related coete	2	43 662	53 202	54 830	54 551	54 551	54 551	54 551	58 532	62 570	67 514
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions	1	5 998	7 847					8 433	i	1	12 00
Medicel Aid Contributions	1	2 165	2016		5	,	1	1	1	2 641	2 85
Overime		3 031	3772		6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500			E
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	4 462	1		1			
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 246	1 574	1			1				1
Cellphone Allowence	1	110	151		•	F	1	1	1	1	1
Housing Allowances	1	293	955 3 798		1		ŧ		1	1	1
Other benefits end ellowances	1	3 954 1 132			1110	-	1110	- 1	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leeve Long service awards		434	r	1	500	500		500	270	286	31
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4		2 442] -	-	-	-	-	-	
sub-fota	П.		1		82 830	82 830	82 830	82 830	87 604	93 645	101 04
Less; Employees costs capitalised to PPE	1	-	-	-		-	-	-			-
Total Employee related costs	1	65 798	77 439	81 670	82 830	82 830	82 830	82 830	87 600	93 645	101 04
Contributions recognised - capital						-		1			
List contributions by contract	1										
Total Contributione recognised - capital	1	-	-	-	-	į -	1 -	1 -	1 -	1 "	1

Depreciation & asset impairment	1-1										
Depreciation of Property , Plant & Equipment		38 167	42 777	41 150	43 517	43 517	43 517	43 517	40 787	40 787	40 787
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- 7	- 7	- 1	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- 7	- 7	- 1	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	-	-	-	-	-	- 7	' - P	' - P	- 1	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	38 167	42 777	41 150	43 517	43 517	43 517	43 517	40 787	40 787	40 787
Bulk purchases											07.400
Electricity Bulk Purchases		79 372	84 146	91 638	68 839	68 839	58 839	68 839	73 878	80 025	87 483
Water Bulk Purchases			-	-	29 885	29 885	29 885	29 885	31 469	33 168	34 992
Total bulk purchases	1	79 372	84 148	91 638	9B 724	98 724	98 724	98 724	105 347	113 193	122 476
Transfers and grants			1								
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services											
List services provided by contract			-				-				2 453
Outsourced Services		1 040	8 766	9 585	1 596	1 596	1 598	1 596	2 206	2 325	2 453 15 745
Contractors		-	-	-	14 412	14 412	14 412	14 412	15 160	14 924	
Consultants and Prolessional Services		-	-	-	5 894	5 894	5 894	5 894	6 664	7 369	8 059
sub-total	1	1 040	8 766	9 585	21 901	21 901	21 901	21 901	24 030	24 619	26 257
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	1 1	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	_
Other		4 040	8 766	9 585	21 901	21 901	21 901	21 901	24 030	24 619	26 257
Total contracted services		1 040	6 109	9 555	21 901	21901	21 901	21 301	24 030	24 013	20 201
Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs		_ [_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Contributions to 'other' provisions		_ [_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Consultant fees				_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Audit fees			_ [2 585	2 585	2 585	2 585	2 722	2 869	3 027
General expenses	3	27 003	27 940	34 105	3 894	4 396	4 396	4 396	1 821	1 919	2 025
Landfill Sites		27 003	21 340	- 103	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	1 436	1 540	1 654
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	Ιİ		_ [_	216	216	216	218	341	359	379
Bank Charges			_	_	653	653	653	653	688	725	765
Communication		_	-	_	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 258	2 179	2 297	2 423
External Computer Service		_ !	_		663	663	683	663	11 090	2 835	2 991
Insurance		_ 1	-	_	378	378	378	378	-	-	_
Licences		_ 1	_	_	1 416	1 416	1 418	1 416	-	-	_
Operating Leases		_ [_	-	-		-	-	796	839	885
Printing, Publications and Books		-		-	2 0 6 4	2 064	2 064	2 064	1 329	1 401	1 478
Travel and Subsistence		_	-	- 1	2 760	2 760	2760	2 760	1 892	1 994	2 104
Uniform and Protective Clothing		_	_	- 1	628	628	628	628	661	697	735
Membership and subscriptions		-	-	-	756	756	756	756	1 598	1 684	1 777
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	27 003	27 940	34 105	19 601	20 103	20 103	20 103	26 553	19 160	20 243
Paraire and Maintenance	8			r		-			1		
Repairs and Maintenance	¢					_	_	_ 1	_	_	_
Employ ee related costs		-	-	_	- 1	_	_		2 933	3 091	3 261
Offer materials		-	-				-	-	13 699	13 385	14 121
Contracted Services		- 0.000	0.670	12 724	13 865	13 865	13 865	13 865	12089	13 303	14 121
Other Expenditure Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	9 926 9 926	9 678 9 678	12 724	13 865	13 865	13 865	13 865	16 632	16 476	17 382
total izchaits and maintenance Exheunitise	5	5 52.0	2010	12 127	100001	.000	10 000	-70 000	.000	.0	1. 000

Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)

		Vote 1 -	Vote 2 -	Vote 3 -	Vote 4 -	Vote 5 -	Vote 1 - Vote 2 Vote 3 - Vote 4 - Vote 5 - Vote 6 - Vot	Vote 7 -	Total
Description	Ref	Municipal	Financial	Corporate	Community	Community	Electrical	Infrastructur	
		Manager	Sarvices	Services	Services:	Services:	Engineering	6	
Rthousand	~				Community	Public Safety	Services	Engineering	
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	_	1	49 087	I	1	1	I	1	49 087
Service charges - electricity revenue	•	1	1	I	ا ا	ļ	82 720	1	82 720
Service charges - water revenue	_	1	1	1	i	ı	l 	33 053	33 053
Service charges - sanitation revenue	<u></u>	1	1	ı	l]) }	11 005	11 005
Service charges - refuse revenue	_		l k	I	13 532	ا ا	i 	!	13 532
Service charges - other	_	1) N.,	1		د		1	1
Rental of facilities and equipment		1	1	821	447	·	ı	!	1 268
Interest eamed - external investments]	1241		943	ا ن		ı	2 184
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	_		1 903	ا د	۰	ا	ı	ı	1 903
Dividends received		1	1 0	ı	i .	ئ ئ	, ç	1 1	וא
Fines, penaltes and forteits			900	ال	_ h	7 20	3 ₁		4438
Licences and permits	_)	l :			-			1
Agency services		676	123	157	128	1 156	ا	1	2 239
Transfers and subsidies	_	1 000	46 132		795	1	۱	1	47 927
Gains on disposal of PPE	_		<u>.</u>	2 000	1	1	1	1	7 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and co	con	1 676	103 567	7.977	18 103	2 482	82 773	44 058	258 637
Expenditure By Type		•	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1	4	1	0 4 4	00000	67 800
Employ se related costs	_	070 8	77* 01			Ì		200	200
Remuneration of councillors	_	287.6	1 90 0	i :	ا ا		ا ا		880 01
Debt Impairment			999	44.5	748.4	1 1	0 004	25 770	787 08
Depreciation & asset impairment		1	130		2		i 1	871.69	707 24
Finance charges		I	007 /	I		1	7.3 878	31.469	105 347
Bulk purchases		1 87	ı ı	1 059	768	60	1	8 559	8 584
Crear materials		1963	3 672	3 709	1 474	1 125	8 865	3 223	24 030
Temperature and a their disc		1	1		'	1	1	ı	ı
Other ex penditire		2 140	5 367	15 897	2 431	155	188	375	26 553
Loss on disposal of PPE		1	1	L	1	1	1	1	1
Total Expenditure		19 095	51 857	33 343	23 351	8 544	98 428	90 240	324 960
Surplus/(Deficit)		(17 420)	51 709	(25 365)	(7.248)	(6 162)	(15 655)	(46 182)	(66 323)
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		1	1	1	1	1	4 000	19 384	23 384
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary			.		_	. _	. _		
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental									
Agencies, Hauseholds, Non-profit Institutions,									
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher									
Educational Institutions)		1	1		_	ا 	1	1	1
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									700 007
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		(17 420)	51 709	(25 365)	(7 248)	(6 162)	(11 655)	(Ze /98)	(42 939)
							_		

NC062 Nama Khoi - Supporting Table S		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18			edium Term R ndlture Frame	
Description	Ret	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Yea +2 2020/21
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call Investment deposits							[,	_	L	_
Call deposits		24 065	-	-	-	~	- [_	_	_	
Other current investments				-	-	-					
Total Call investment deposits	2	24 065	-	-	-		-	-	-	_	-
Consumer debtors									05.000		405.00
Consumer debtors		10 838	8 166	7 386	130 820	130 820	70 845	70 845	85 003	98 139	105 90
Less: Provision for debt impairment		-			(113 856)	(113 856)	(51 583)	(51 583)	(65 741)	, ,	
otal Consumer debtors	2	10 838	8 166	7 386	16 964	16 964	19 262	19 262	19 262	19 262	19 26
Debt Impairment provision										L	
Balance at the beginning of the year			-	-	103 879	103 879	41 606	41 606	51 583	65 741	78 87
Contributions to the provision	1 1	-	-	-	9 977	9 977	9 977	9 977	14 158	13 136	7 76
Bad debts written off			-	-			-				
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	113 856	113 856	51 583	51 583	65 741	78 877	B6 63
roperty, plant and equipment (PPE)											_
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		603 069	689 620	656 226	1 251 554	1 259 359	1 264 898	1 264 898	1 288 282	1 306 075	1 323 16
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	1 945	1 945	- 1	-	_	-	
Less: Accumulated depreciation		-		-	707 690	707 690	819 810	619 610	660 369	701 128	741 88
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	603 069	689 620	656 226	545 809	553 614	645 288	645 288	627 913	604 947	581 28
LIABILITIES											
Current Itabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		1 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	r -	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	1	1 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		189 170	184 103	209 871	112 186	112 186	63 682	83 882	110 387	111 829	122 73
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	- }	-	r -	r -	r -
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	r -	<u> </u>
Total Trade and other payables	2	189 170	184 103	209 871	112 186	112 186	63 682	63 682	110 387	111 629	122 73
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrow Ing	4	516	-	_	-	-	- 1	_	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	_	244	244	244	244	-	-	} -
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		516	-		244	244	244	244	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		_	_	-	22 841	22 841	25 440	25 440	28 483	31 027	33 86
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		_	_	-	26 501	26 501	27 091	27 091	28 527	30 068	31 72
Pay ables >12 months		40 390	43 357	38 478	62 000	62 000	133 504	133 504	113 504	121 504	129 G
Total Provisions - non-current		40 390	43 357	38 478	111 342	111 342	186 035	186 035	170 515	182 599	194 59

OUANOED IN VET ADDETO								T			
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS				1							
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		300.001	024 909	£00 058	390 950	390 950	390 950	390 950	552 259	509 320	457 796
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		448 295	671 260		390 950	390 900	290 930	290 930	302 239	303 320	401 130
GRAP adjustments		61 141	29 544	71 202	-		200 000			509 320	457 796
Restated balance		509 436	700 804	671 260	390 950	390 950	390 950	390 950	552 259		
Surplus/(Deficit)		(61 141)	(29 544)	(71 202)	(33 524)	(26 011)	(26 011)	(26 011)	(42 939)	(51 524)	(48 532)
Appropriations to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	- [- [- [- [***
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	- [- [- r	- [- 7	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	- [- 7	- 7	- r	-	-
Other adjustments		- [-	-	-	-	187 321	187 321	~ "	- 7	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	448 295	671 260	600 058	357 425	364 938	552 259	552 259	509 320	457 796	409 264
Reserves				1111		i					
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	- 7	- 7	7	- 7	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	- r	۴ -	7	- 1	-
Self-insurance	ĺ	-	-	-	-	-	- r	- 7	- 7	- 7	-
Other reserves			-	-	-	-	- 7	- 7	- 🕇	- 7	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	- ř	- r	- 7	- 7	-
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	448 295	671 260	600 058	357 425	364 938	552 259	552 259	509 320	457 796	409 264
Total capital expenditure includes expen	ditu	re on nationa	illy significar	nt priorities:							
Provision of basic services		-	-	-1	-	-	- [-	-		-
					ĺ						
]							

MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

VCO62 Nama Khoi - Supporting Table SA9 So Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation		2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18		ledium Term F enditure Frame	
везатрион от сооковно положе	Ret	Deals at earth stress		2001 011 10)	2011 001110	Oulcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics Population Females aged 5 - 14 Mates aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Mates aged 15 - 34 Unemployment		STATS SA STATS SA STATS SA STATS SA STATS SA			58 6 6 5 6	47 4 4 7 8	47 4 4 7 8	47 4 4 7 8	47 4 4 7 8			-049.00
Monthly household income (no. of households) Na income R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800 R12 801 - R25 600 R25 601 - R51 200 R52 501 - R10 400 R52 011 - R204 800 R25 801 - R208 600 R26 801 - R2		STATS SA STATS SA STATS SA STATS SA STATS SA STATS SA STATS SA STATS SA STATS SA STATS SA STATS SA STATS SA	The state of the s	722 722 1 159 1 159 12 949 10 220 10 702 2 714 214	780 780 1 252 1 252 13 885 13 885 11 988 11 558 2 931 231	17 421 16 569 3 306 2 442 1 889 1 179 285 57 36		17 435 16 582 3 309 2 444 1 886 1 180 285 57 36	16 582 3 309 2 444 1 886 1 180 285 57			Land appropriate
Poverty profiles (no. at households) < R2 060 per household per manih hsert description	13 2								3500.00			
Household/demographics (000) Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month)		STATS SA STATS SA STATS SA STATS SA STATS SA		57 791 3 641 17 069 no incomo	57 791 3 641 17 069 - no incoma	47	47 6 11 5	47 6 12 5 402	6 12 5			
Housing statistics Formal httmal Total number of household's Dwelfings provided by municipally Dwelfings provided by province's Dwelfings provided by province's Dwelfings provided by private sector	3 4 5	STATS SA STATS SA	•	13 689 4 102 17 791	13 689 4 102 17 791	12 483 708 13 191			709			

conomic 6			0.000	0.004		Į.
Inflation/initiation outlook (CPIX)	5.8%	5.8%	6.6%	6.6%		
Interest rate - borrowing	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%		
Interest rate - investment	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	ļ į	1
Remuneration increases	5.8%	5.8%	7.6%	7.6%		
Consumption growth (electricity)	5.8%	5.8%	6.6%	6.6%		
Consumption growth (water)	5.8%	5.8%	6.6%	6.6%		Ì
ollection rates 3						
Properly tax/service charges	92.3%	92.3%	95.0%	95.0%		
Rental of facilities & equipment	92.3%	92.3%	95.0%	95.0%		
Interest - external investments	92.3%	92.3%	95.0%	95.0%		Ī
Interest - deblors	92.3%	92.3%	95.0%	95.0%		
Revenue from agency services	923%	92.3%	95.0%	95.0%		1
Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10			l	J	l	
Articol mo biolision of manishing document of the					2018/19 Mediu	ım Term Reveni

N.			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cur	rent Year 2017	ł18		ledium Term R anditure Frame	
Total municipal services	Ret		Culcome	Outcome	Oulcome	Orlginal Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budgel Ye +2 2020/2
		Household service largets (000)									1
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	11 865	11 885	11 908	12 875	12 875	12 875	13 557	14 289	22
		Piped water inside yard (but not in detelling)	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	İ
	8	Using public top (at least min service level)	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	
	10	Other water supply (at least min. service level)	-	-	-	-	- :	-	-	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-fotal	11 865	11 865	11 908	12 875	12 8/5	12 8/5	13 557	14 289	2
	9	Using public top (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	10	Other water supply (< min. service level)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
	-	No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	1	Total number of households	11 865	11 865	11 908	12 875	12 875	12 875	13 557	14 239	2
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush total (connected to sew erage)	6 365	6365	6 280	6 563	6 563	6 563	1	7 284	1
		Flush totel (with septic lank)	1 158	1 158	1.280	1 356	1 356	1 356	1 428	1 505	
		Chemical tolet	-	-	-	-	-	-	· -	l	
		Pit botet (ventfaled)	2 440	2 440	2 153	2 474	2 474	2 474	2 506	2746	
		Other total provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal	9963	9 963	9713	[0 394	10 394	10 394	10 945	11 538	1
		Buckel tošet	25	25	18	5	5	6	-	-	
		Other billet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No total provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	25	25	18	5	5	5		-	
	1	Total number of households	9 988	9 988	9731	10 399	10 399	10 399	10 945	11 536	1
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	1 285	1 285	530	587	587	587			
		Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)	7 963	7 963	8 274	9 073	9 073	9 073			
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal	9 248	9 248	8 804	9 660	9 660	9 660	10 172	10 721	1
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	İ
	- 1	Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	1	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	9 248	9 248	8 854	9 660	9 660	9 660	10 172	10 721	1
		Reluse									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
		Removed less frequently than once a week	11 283	11 283	11 262	12 106	12 106	12 106	12 747	13 436	2
		Using communal reluse durip	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using own rebse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	1 -	-	-	
		No rubbish dispos al	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	11 283	11 283	11 252	12 106	12 106	12 106	12747	13 436	2
		Total number of households	11 283		11 262	12 106				1	7

			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cur	rent Year 2017	118		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		Oulcome	Outcome	Dulcome	Orlginal Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	,	Budget Year +1 2019/20	
KAN NATA SALAH SALAH MAN NATAN NATAN NATAN NATAN NATAN NATAN NATAN NATAN NATAN NATAN NATAN NATAN NATAN NATAN N	225/201	Household service targets (COO)		-							
		Waler:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	11 265	11 865	11 908	12 875	12 875	12 875	13 557	14 289	7 23
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	_ }	' -				
	8	Using public lap (at least min service level)	_	-	-	- 1	,	-			
	10	Other water supply (al least min.serv ice level)	-	-	_	}	-	_			
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	11 885	11 865	11 908	12875	12 875	12 875	13 557	14 289	2
	9	Using public lap (< min.service level)	_	_	-	_ !	-	-			
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	_	_	-	_]	r _]	r -			
		No water supply	_	_	_	_]	, -	-			
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		1	-	-		-	
		Total number of households	11 885	11 565	11 908	12875	12 875	12 875	13 557	14 289	2
		Sanitalion/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	6365	6 365	5 280	6 563	6 563	6 563	5 911	7 284	1
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1 158	1 158	1 280	1 356	1356	1 356	1 428	1 505	
		Chemical toilet	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	
		Pil bčel (ventialed)	2440	2 440	2 153	2 474	2 474	2 474	2 606	2 746	
		Other lodet provisions (> min.service level)	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	}
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	9 963	9 563	9713	10 394	10 394	10 394	10 945	11 536	1
		Sucket pile!	25	25	18	5	5	5			
		Other loilet provisions (< min.service level)		_		_	_	_			
		No tollet provisions	_	_	_	_	-	_			
	,	Below Minimum Service Level sub-lotal	25	25	18	- 5	5	5	-	-	-
		Total number of households	9 988	9 988	9731	10 399	10 399	10 399		11 536	1
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min. service level)	1 285	1285	530	587	587	587	618	652	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	7963	7 963	8 274	9 073	9 073	9 073	9 554	10 069	1
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	9 248	9 248	8 884	9 560	9 060	9 660	10 172	10 721	
		Electicity (< min.service level)	_	-	-	-	-	_			
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	_	-	-	- 1	-	-			
		Other energy sources	_	_	-	-	_	-			
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	<u> </u>	-	-	-		-	-	-	
		Total number of households	9248	9 248	8 804	9 660	9 680	9 660	10 172	10 721	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least code a week	_	-	-	_	-	-			1
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Removed less frequently than once a week	11 283	11 283	11 262	12 106	12 106	12 106	12 747	13 436	2
		Using communal refuse dump	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	
		Using own relise dump			-	_	_	-	-	_	
		Other rubbish disposal		_	_ '	_	_	-	-	_	
		No rubbish disposat		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	11 283	11 283	11 262	12 106	12 106	12 106	12 747	13 436	- 7
	1	Print British bother sales see late.		.,	245	12 106	144	44			

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cui	rrent Year 2017	7/18		ledium Term R endilure Frame	
			Outcome	Outcome	Oulcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budgel Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budgel Year +2 2020/21
Electricity	ReL	Location of households for each type of FBS							_	L	Ĺ
		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent		ŀ	1				Í		
Listly pe of FBS service		household per month Rands)	-	-	-	895 113	895 113	895 113	942 554	993 452	1 048 092
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	i -	-	-	[-	-	-	-
		Informal seltlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	[-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	- !		[-	-	-	-
		latormal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	- 1		[-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS • Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-		-			
Water	Ret.	Location of households for each type of FBS			İ	İ					
		Formal settlements - (6 kitolitre per Indigent							1 4.4	1017011	F 600 000
List type of FBS service		household per month Rands)	-	-	-	4 233 624	4 233 624	4 233 624	4 571 010	4 8 17 844	5 082 826
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-] -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	i -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-] -	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	1 -	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	_			-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ret	Location of households for each type of FBS			1	1	ĺ		i .		
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to									
List type of FBS service		indigent households}	-	-	-	4 068 985	4 068 985	4 068 985	4 424 989	4 663 938	4 920 45
		Humber of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		informal seitlements largeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for Informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-		-] -	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - fremoved once a week to								Ì	
List type of F&S service		indigeni households)	-	-	-	5 938 504	5 838 504	5 838 504	6 147 945	6 479 934	6 836 33
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 -
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		informal seitlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Humber of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard cental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	_	-	_	-	-	-] -	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for Informal settlements	-		 	-	-	-	 	-	 .

MBRR SA32 - List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	1	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement 2
Name of organisation		Number		contract	R thousand
R-Data			Financial Systems	31 July 2017	549
Dimension Data (Pty)Ltd			Network Security	30 April 2017	65
TGIS			Document Management	31 August 2019	-
Nashua			Printers	Ongoing	-
Synteil			Electricity Pre-paid sales	Ongoing	-
E-Perform			Performance Management	Ongoing	-
Mubesko Africa (Pty) Ltd			Finanacial Services	Ongolng	_

Municipal manager's quality certificate

I, municipal manager of NamaKhoi, hereby certify that the draft budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the final budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name: Samantha Titus
Municipal manager of NamaKhoi (NC062)
Signature;
Date: 12 June 2018)